

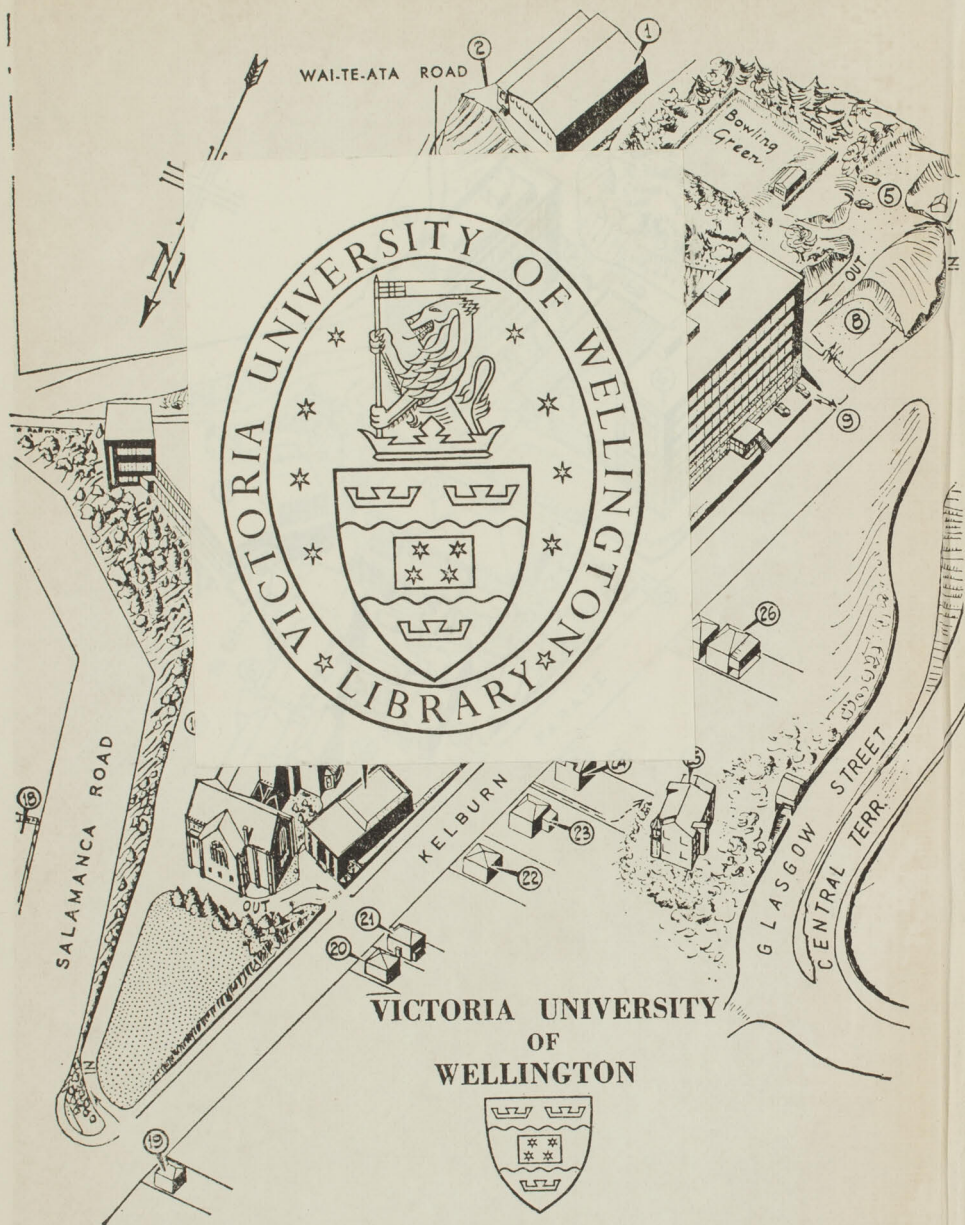
The Reference Librarian

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1966

PART I



KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

1. GYMNASIUM.
 2. Car Park (Staff only).
 - 3, 10, 12, 14. Wai-te-ata Road: English Language Institute, Language Laboratory.
 4. RANKINE BROWN BUILDING: Library. Departments of English, Mathematics, History, Psychology. Faculty of Commerce and Administration. Applied Mathematics Laboratory (D.S.I.R.).
 5. Car Park (Staff only).
 6. EASTERFIELD BUILDING: Departments of Chemistry, Geography and Geology. Sixth Floor: Conference Room
 7. LECTURE THEATRE, Easterfield Building.
 8. and 9. Car Parks (Staff only).
 10. Service Entrance to Kirk and Rankine Brown Buildings.
 11. KIRK BUILDING: Departments of Botany and Zoology.
 12. WEST WING, Hunter Building Departments of Physics and Music.
 13. Service Entrance to Hunter and Robert Stout Buildings.
 14. ROBERT STOUT BUILDING: Council Room, Vice-Chancellor, Assistant Principal, Registrar, Clerk of Examinations, Assistant Registrars, and General Enquiry Counter.
 15. HUNTER BUILDING: Faculty of Law, Departments of Education and Physics.
 16. Car Park (Staff only).
 17. STUDENT UNION BUILDING: Office of Students' Association, Dining Room, Common Rooms, Memorial Theatre, Managing Secretary, Accommodation Service.
 18. Tennis Courts.
 19. 6 KELBURN PARADE: N.Z. Vice-Chancellors' Committee, University Appointments Board, Royal Society.
 20. 18 KELBURN PARADE: Administration.
 21. 20 KELBURN PARADE: Liaison Officers, Faculty Clerk, French Seminar Room.
 22. 26 KELBURN PARADE: Institute of Economic Research.
 23. 28 KELBURN PARADE: Department of Modern Languages.
 24. 30 KELBURN PARADE: Buildings Supervisor. Staff Studies.
 25. 9 GLASGOW STREET: Business Administration. Public Administration.
 26. 38 KELBURN PARADE: Staff Studies.
 27. S.C.M. Cabin.
- Not shown on the plan:*
- 10 CLERMONT TERRACE: School of Social Science
Geology and Geography graduate students.
 - 71 KELBURN PARADE: Department of German.
 - 81 KELBURN PARADE: Department of Asian Studies.
 - 2 WAI-TE-ATA ROAD: Medical Director Student Health. Student Health Service. Student Counsellor.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

SEAL AND ARMS

The Seal is circular containing a figure of Queen Victoria enthroned crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University of Wellington'.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

The Motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda.*

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1966

PART I

UNIVERSITY OF

Victoria

University of Wellington

New Zealand

The University of Wellington was established in 1867 and is one of the oldest universities in New Zealand. It is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of New Zealand (AUCNZ).

The University of Wellington is a public university and is one of the largest universities in New Zealand. It is a member of the Association of Universities and Colleges of New Zealand (AUCNZ).



Calendar

1966

PART I

CONTENTS

	PAGE
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	7
COUNCIL	8
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961	9
DEGREES STATUTE	45
UNIVERSITIES ACT 1961	47
COUNCIL ELECTIONS	68
COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS	72
MATRICULATION	74
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	75
AD EUNDEM ADMISSION	76
EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS	77
EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE	78
EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS	82
TERMS REGULATIONS	83
TRANSFER OF STUDENTS	85
EXAMINATION REGULATIONS	85
CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY	92
FEES REGULATIONS	93
HONORARY DEGREES	96
GRADUATION	97
ACADEMIC DRESS	97
TABLE OF FEES	100
AWARDS ON ENTRANCE	105
AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE	124
PROCEDURE FOR ENROLMENT	227
HISTORICAL NOTE	228
BENEFACTORS	252
PUBLICATIONS AND THESES	262
ROLL OF GRADUATES	287
ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS	316
INDEX	319

CONTENTS

INDEX	219
ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DEGREES	216
ROLL OF GRADUATES	207
PUBLICATIONS AND THESES	202
REMARKS	202
HISTORICAL NOTE	202
REGULATIONS FOR ENROLLMENT	207
AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE	121
AWARDS ON ENTRANCE	105
TABLE OF FEES	100
ACADEMIC DEGREE	97
GRADUATION	97
HONORARY DEGREE	96
FEES REGULATIONS	93
CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY	92
EXAMINATION REGULATIONS	85
TRANSFER OF STUDENTS	85
TERM REGULATIONS	83
EXTRACURRICULAR REGULATIONS	82
EXTRACURRICULAR ENROLLMENT STATUS	78
EXCLUSION OF INADEQUATE STUDENTS	77
AD ADMISSION	70
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	70
MATRICULATION	74
COURT OF CONDUCT AND REGULATIONS	72
COUNCIL ELECTIONS	68
UNIVERSITIES ACT 1901	47
DEGREE STATUTE	45
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1901	0
COUNCIL	8
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	7

CONTENTS

PART II

(To be published later this year)

CALENDAR

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

SUBJECTS TAUGHT

COURSE REGULATIONS

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

TABLE OF FEES

TIMETABLES

HOSTELS

WELFARE SERVICES

INDEX

Kelburn Parade, Wellington, W.I.

Postal Address: P.O. Box 195, Wellington

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF
WELLINGTON LIBRARY

CONTENTS

PART II

(To be published later this year)

CALENDAR
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY
COUNCIL
COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
PROFESSORIAL BOARD
COMMITTEE OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION
SUBJECTS TAUGHT
COURSE REGULATIONS
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS
REGULATORY REGULATIONS
LIBRARY REGULATIONS
TABLE OF FEES
TIMETABLES
HOSPITALS
WELFARE SERVICES
INDEX

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

CHANCELLOR

SIR DUNCAN STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S., HON. LL.D. (N.Z.)

PRO-CHANCELLOR

P. P. LYNCH

C.B.E., B.SC., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P., LL.D. (HON.) (N.U.I.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.)

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM. (N.Z.), A.I.A.N.Z.

OFFICES

Kelburn Parade, Wellington, W.1

Postal Address: P.O. Box 196, Wellington

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

- SIR DUNCAN STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.) (1923-1967)
J. T. GILKISON, C.M.G., B.E. (N.Z.), M.Inst.C.E., F.N.Z.I.E.,
(1965-1969)
J. N. LAURENSEN, (1963-1969)
J. B. PRICE (1963-1967)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

- P. P. LYNCH, C.B.E., B.Sc., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.U.I.), (1947-1969)
K. B. O'BRIEN, B.A., M.Com. (N.Z.) (1959-1969)
G. S. ORR, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.) (1965-1969)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (N.Z.) (1949-1967)
W. J. SCOTT, M.A. (N.Z.) (1963-1967)
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (N.Z.) (1951-1967)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

- W. G. MORRISON, O.B.E., E.D., B.E., M.Inst.C.E.,
M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.N.Z.I.E. (1961-1967)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

- O. CONIBEAR (1947-1967)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.) (1962-1968)
P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (1963-1966)
D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham),
F.Inst.P. (1964-1967)

Elected by Teaching Staff

Appointment pending

Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

- M. J. MORIARTY, B.A. (1965-1967)

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal

- J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

1. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

2. INTERPRETATION—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set works or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

10 THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

'Lecturer' means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

'Personal course of study' means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

'The Pro-Chancellor' means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

'Professor' means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

'Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The Registrar' means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The University' means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

'The Vice-Chancellor' means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

3. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the

graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

4. UNIVERSITY DISTRICT AND COURT OF CONVOCATION—

(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Con-

vocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which, persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

5. VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY—The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council

6. CONSTITUTION OF COUNCIL—(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:

(c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:

(d) One member, being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

(e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine,

being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section:

- (f) The Vice-Chancellor:
- (g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council:
- (h) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated):
- (i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon any person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

- (a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and
- (b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—

- (a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:
- (b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

7. TRANSITIONAL PROVISION—*Omitted as spent.*

8. TERM OF OFFICE—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.

(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office

on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h), and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

9. EMPLOYEES AS COUNCIL MEMBERS—(1) No person in the employment of the University shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University:

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be ineligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in

respect of that employment does not exceed four hundred pounds.

(2) A member of the Council who is in the employment of the University shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council or any committee of the Council which directly affects his salary or in which he, either alone or in common with other members of the staff, has a direct pecuniary interest.

10. DISQUALIFICATION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911;
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled;
- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.

11. CASUAL VACANCIES IN COUNCIL—(1) If any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or

(g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

12. PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

13. ELECTION OF MEMBERS—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

14. MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

15. SPECIAL MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

16. COUNCIL MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council,

exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

Powers of the Council

17. COUNCIL TO BE GOVERNING BODY OF UNIVERSITY.—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

18. APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, ETC.—The Council shall have full power—

(a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection

with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council:

- (b) To appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators:

Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

19. CONFERMENT OF DEGREES—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other academic qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

20. AWARD OF CERTIFICATES, ETC.—The Council shall

have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, and prizes, and to make other awards.

21. LECTURES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

22. POWER TO MAKE STATUTES AND REGULATIONS—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by any Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the

Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

23. SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

24. ADMISSION OF STUDENTS—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
- (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or

- (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
- (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
- (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or
- (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University; or
- (g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.

(3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in

which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any course or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time.

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof, nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing a course of study at that University, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or

subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.

The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

25. ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two, and in every third year thereafter, the Coun-

cil shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

26. ELECTION OF PRO-CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or

vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

27. RIGHT TO PRESIDE AT MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-Chancellor or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

28. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:

(a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University;

(b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board,

a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board:

(c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify:

(d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

(e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present.

The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

29. DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University one of the members of the Council appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board:

Provided that before making such an appointment the Council shall receive and consider any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

(2) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council:

Provided that he shall cease to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor upon ceasing to be a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chancellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council

and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

The Professorial Board

30. CONSTITUTION OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor;

(b) The professors of the University;

(c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors;

(d) The librarian of the University;

(e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:

(f) Such other members of the staff of the University as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:

(g) *Repealed by the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.*

(h) *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*

31. CHAIRMAN OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board;

and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

32. MEETINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

33. PROCEEDINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any

person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

34. FUNCTIONS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

(a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and

(b) The management of the Library.

(3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing

the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

35. PROFESSORIAL BOARD MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—

(1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

36. COUNCIL TO CONSULT PROFESSORIAL BOARD ON ACADEMIC MATTERS—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification therefor, or to the admission, attendance, and dis-

cipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

37. *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*

Affiliated Institutions

38. ADMISSION OF AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

Financial Provisions

39. BENEFACTIONS TO BE STRICTLY APPLIED—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the

promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

40. APPLICATION OF INCOME AND CAPITAL OF UNIVERSITY—Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

41. MONEY TO BE PAID INTO BANK—(1) All money received by the University amounting to ten pounds and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

42. LOAN MONEY TO BE PAID INTO A SEPARATE ACCOUNT—All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall

not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

43. INVESTMENT OF MONEY—Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

44. PROVISION FOR COMMON FUND INVESTMENT—(1) The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund:
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund:
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either—

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or
- (b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.

(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which

would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

(a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:

(b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:

(b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:

(c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

(a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has in-

creased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:

- (b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

45. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council may pay to each of its members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

46. COUNCIL MAY INSURE MEMBERS AGAINST PERSONAL ACCIDENT WHILE ENGAGED IN DUTIES—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the

Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

47. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

48. COUNCIL TO PRESCRIBE FEES—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

49. FEES PAYABLE TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STUDENTS—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

50. GRANTS BY COUNCIL TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STAFF OR STUDENTS—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

51. POWERS OF COUNCIL IN RESPECT OF PROPERTY—(1) Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter,

rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees:

- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council:
 - (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University:
 - (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of securing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University:
 - (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908:
 - (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—
- (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier

than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit; and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act:

- (b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve:
- (c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.

(3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

52. POWER TO BORROW BY WAY OF OVERDRAFT OR TEMPORARY LOAN—In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

53. ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS—(1)

The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

Endowment

54. ENDOWMENT FOR UNIVERSITY—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

Repeals and Savings

55. REPEALS AND SAVINGS—(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

SCHEDULES

Section 4 (1)

FIRST SCHEDULE

THE WELLINGTON UNIVERSITY DISTRICT

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Waimea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

SECOND SCHEDULE

DEGREES AND OTHER ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

The List of Degrees and Diplomas awarded are cited in the Degrees Statute which follows this Act.

Section 54

THIRD SCHEDULE

Section 1, Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and Section 1B, Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District. Area, 3,965 acres, more or less. (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455.)

Section 55 (1)

FOURTH SCHEDULE

ENACTMENTS REPEALED

- 1933, No. 26—The Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1933.
1938, No. 20—The Statutes Amendment Act 1938: Sections 59 to 61.
1946, No. 40—The Statutes Amendment Act 1946: Section 79.
1947, No. 5—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1947.
1948, No. 78—The Finance Act (No. 2) 1948: Section 55.
1950, No. 91—The Statutes Amendment Act 1950: Section 40.
1953, No. 107—The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act 1953: Section 26.
1954, No. 50—The Criminal Justice Act 1954: So much of the First Schedule as relates to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933.
1957, No. 24—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957.

THE DEGREES STATUTE 1965

1. (a) This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute 1965.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January, 1966.

2. (a) The Council shall have power to confer the following degrees:

Bachelor and Master of Arts

Bachelor of Arts with Honours

Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature

Bachelor and Master of Commerce

Bachelor and Master of Commerce and Administration

Bachelor of Commerce with Honours

Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours

Bachelor of Education

Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws

Doctor of Literature

Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Music

Bachelor of Music with Honours

Doctor of Philosophy

Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science

Bachelor of Science with Honours

(b) The Council shall have power to award diplomas in:

Business Administration

Education

Public Administration

Social Science

Studies of Tropical Societies

Teaching of English as a Second Language

3. The list of degrees and diplomas contained in section 2 hereof shall be substituted for the list of Degrees and other Academic Qualifications contained in the Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 as heretofore amended.

4. The Degrees Statute 1964 is hereby repealed.

[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

THE UNIVERSITIES ACT 1961

AN ACT to make better provision for the advancement of University education in New Zealand

1. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT—(1) This Act may be cited as the Universities Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

2. INTERPRETATION—In this Act unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic development’ means any proposal to institute a new course of study or establish a new department:

‘Chairman’, in relation to the University Grants Committee, means the Chairman of that Committee:

‘Course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification, and the subjects of study in the course; and includes any prerequisites (other than those imposed by the Universities Entrance Board) to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and any general restriction on the selection by students of subjects of study for a degree or other academic qualification:

‘Course regulations’ means any regulations or statutes of any University concerning any course of study for a degree or other academic qualification:

‘Curriculum Committee’ means the Curriculum Committee constituted under section 27 of this Act:

‘Deputy Chairman’, in relation to the University Grants Committee, means the Deputy Chairman of that Committee:

‘Examination Board’ means an Examination Board appointed under section 26 of this Act:

‘Minister’ means the Minister of Education:

‘Professor’ means a professor of a University, but does not include an associate professor:

‘Research Committee’ means the Research Committee constituted under section 33 of this Act:

‘Scholarship’ means any scholarship, bursary, prize, studentship, fellowship, or other similar award:

‘Teacher’, in relation to a University, means a professor of that University or a member of the staff thereof who, in accordance with the Act constituting that University, is a lecturer:

‘Universities Entrance Board’ means the Universities Entrance Board constituted under section 38 of this Act:

- 'University' means, as the case may require, all or any of the following, namely, the University of Otago, the University of Canterbury, the University of Auckland, the Victoria University of Wellington, the Massey University of Manawatu, and the University of Waikato; and includes Lincoln College:
- 'University College of Agriculture' means Lincoln College:
- 'University Grants Committee' means the University Grants Committee constituted under this Act:
- 'University of New Zealand' means the University of that name formerly constituted under the New Zealand University Act 1908 and dissolved by section 51 of this Act:
- 'Vice-Chancellors' Committee' means the Vice-Chancellors' Committee constituted under section 46 of this Act.

PART I

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE

3. CONSTITUTION OF UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE—(1) There shall be a body, which shall be called the University Grants Committee, and which shall consist of the members who are appointed thereto in accordance with this Act and are for the time being in office.

(2) The University Grants Committee shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire, hold, transfer, and lease or otherwise dispose of real and personal property, to sue and be sued, and to do and suffer all such acts and things as bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(3) The University Grants Committee shall be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908.

(4) The University Grants Committee established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same body as the University Grants Committee existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the University Grants Committee Act 1960.

4. MEMBERSHIP OF UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE—The University Grants Committee shall consist of:—

- (a) The Chairman, who shall be the chief executive officer of that Committee and administrative head of its organisation:
- (b) Four members who are not members of the Council of any University, and are not professors or teachers or other employees of any University:
- (c) Three members each of whom shall be a professor or teacher in a University.

5. APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN—(1) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee shall be appointed by the Governor-General after consultation between the Minister and the Chancellors

and Vice-Chancellors of the Universities (other than the University College of Agriculture) and the Principal of the University College of Agriculture.

(2) Unless he sooner dies or resigns or is removed from office or vacates his office, the Chairman of the University Grants Committee shall continue in office until—

(a) He attains the age of sixty-five years; and

(b) Thereafter until his successor is appointed.

6. APPOINTMENT OF OTHER MEMBERS—(1) The members of the University Grants Committee other than the Chairman shall be appointed by the Governor-General from a panel containing no fewer names than the Minister may from time to time determine, which panel shall be submitted to the Minister by a conference which shall be presided over by the Chairman of the University Grants Committee and to which shall be invited:

(a) The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of each of the Universities other than the University College of Agriculture; and

(b) The Principal of the University College of Agriculture.

(2) It shall be permissible for the Minister, when determining the number of names to be included in any such panel, to provide that the number shall be equal to or greater than the number of appointments to be made by the Governor-General from the panel.

7. TERM OF OFFICE OF MEMBERS OTHER THAN CHAIRMAN—

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, the members of the University Grants Committee other than the Chairman shall hold office for a term of five years, but may from time to time be re-appointed:

Provided that upon any member of that Committee completing two consecutive terms each of five years as a member of that Committee, he shall cease to be eligible for re-appointment until after the lapse of a period of one year during which he has not been a member of that Committee:

Provided also that every member of that Committee who is in office at the commencement of this Act shall hold office for the term for which he was appointed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act, every member of the University Grants Committee, unless he sooner vacated his office under section 49 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office.

8. DEPUTY CHAIRMAN—(1) The University Grants Committee may from time to time appoint one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of that Committee.

(2) A Deputy Chairman so appointed shall hold office for one year or until he sooner ceases to be such a member, and may from

time to time while he continues to be a member of the University Grants Committee be re-appointed as Deputy Chairman thereof.

(3) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chairman, or during the absence from New Zealand or incapacity of the Chairman, or at any meeting of the University Grants Committee while for any such reason or any other reason there is no Chairman or the Chairman is not present, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

9. MEETINGS OF UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE—(1) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the University Grants Committee at which he is present. If at any meeting of that Committee the Chairman is not present or there is no Chairman, the Deputy Chairman shall preside at the meeting; and if the Deputy Chairman also is not present at the meeting or there is no Deputy Chairman, that Committee may appoint some member present to act as Chairman in respect of that meeting. The person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chairman for the purposes of the meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the University Grants Committee the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) No member of the University Grants Committee shall be entitled to vote on any question before that Committee or any sub-committee thereof in which he has a direct pecuniary interest.

(4) Every question before the University Grants Committee shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(5) At any meeting of the University Grants Committee a quorum shall consist of any four members of that Committee, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(6) Meetings of the University Grants Committee shall be held at such times and places as the Chairman or that Committee determines.

(7) Except as expressly provided in this Act, the University Grants Committee may regulate the procedure of its meetings.

10. APPOINTMENT OF SUB-COMMITTEES—(1) The University Grants Committee may from time to time appoint standing or special sub-committees consisting of two or more persons, and may refer to any such sub-committee or to any person any matters for consideration or inquiry or management or regulation, and may delegate to any sub-committee of the University Grants Committee appointed under this section or otherwise under this Act, or to any person, any of the functions, powers, and duties conferred on the University Grants Committee by this Act or any other Act.

Provided that every such delegate shall be revocable at will,

and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any function or power or the performance of any duty by the University Grants Committee.

(2) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(3) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of every sub-committee appointed under this section and, if present at any meeting of any such sub-committee, shall be Chairman of that meeting.

(4) It shall not be necessary that any person appointed to be a member of any such sub-committee, or any person to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the University Grants Committee.

11. FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE—

(1) The functions and powers of the University Grants Committee shall be:—

- (a) To collect, examine, and publish information relating to University education and research:
- (b) To examine the needs of New Zealand for University education and research:
- (c) To investigate and study the financial needs of University education and research, including the recurring and non-recurring needs of the Universities:
- (d) To initiate and consider, in consultation with the Universities and other bodies, plans for such balanced University development as may be required to make the Universities fully adequate to the needs of New Zealand:
- (e) To determine the allocation of grants of money to be recommended by it for appropriation by Parliament to meet the needs of University education and research; and to review the expenditure by the Universities of money appropriated by Parliament:
- (f) To advise and make recommendations to the Government of New Zealand through the Minister on any matters relating to University education and research requiring the consideration of the Government:
- (g) To provide secretarial and administrative services for the Universities Entrance Board, the Curriculum Committee, the Research Committee, the Vice-Chancellors' Committee, and the Council of Legal Education:
- (h) To provide secretarial and administrative services for such other committees, bodies, and conferences as the University Grants Committee may decide:
- (i) To perform and exercise all other functions and powers conferred on it by this Act or any other enactment or instrument.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the University Grants Committee shall have power to do whatever it considers necessary and expedient in order that it may best accomplish the purposes for which it exists.

(3) The University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, charge any organisation (other than a University) or any person such fees as it may from time to time determine in respect of—

(a) Any matter submitted by that organisation or person for the consideration of the University Grants Committee or of any Board, Council, committee, body, or conference for which it provides services under paragraph (g) or paragraph (h) of sub-section (1) of this section.

(b) Any work done or services performed for that organisation or person by the University Grants Committee, or any such Board, Council, committee, body, or conference.

(4) Every right, function, and power conferred on the University of New Zealand or its Senate or on the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or any officer of that University by any enactment or instrument that is for the time being in force or operative may, so far as the same right, function, or power has not been specifically conferred by this Act or any other Act upon the Council of any University or upon any other body or person and subject to the provisions of the enactment or instrument, be performed or exercised by the University Grants Committee as if it were the said Senate, Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, or officer, as the case may be.

12. AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS—(1) The University Grants Committee shall have power:

(a) To award such postgraduate and travelling scholarships as that Committee determines for the purpose of encouraging postgraduate study and research in New Zealand and elsewhere; and to make and publish regulations governing the award and tenure of those scholarships:

(b) Where so authorised by any enactment or instrument or otherwise—

(i) To award other scholarships made available for University education and research:

(ii) To make or recommend appointments to any committee or body concerned with the award of scholarships:

(c) Except as otherwise lawfully provided, to exercise all powers of making and recommending appointments to any committee or body concerned with the award of scholarships, being powers which the Senate of the University of New Zealand could for the time being have exercised if it had continued in existence.

(2) All statutes, regulations, rulings, and decisions, and all acts

of authority of the Senate of the University of New Zealand or of any committee or Board of that Senate or University or of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or any officer of that University, so far as they relate to scholarships and were in force immediately before the commencement of this Act, shall continue with full force immediately before the commencement of this Act, shall continue with full force and effect except so far as they are repealed, replaced, or amended by this Act or any other Act or by regulations, rulings, decisions, or acts of authority of the University Grants Committee under powers conferred by this Act or any other Act:

Provided that the University Grants Committee shall not make or alter any such regulations until it has first received and considered any recommendations that may be made in that behalf by the Vice-Chancellor's Committee, unless that Committee, having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

13. APPLICATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT GRANTS—(1) Every application by any University for any grant by the Government of money or property shall be made to the University Grants Committee.

(2) The Council of each University shall submit to the University Grants Committee for approval any academic development which may lead to a request to the University Grants Committee for a special grant to support that development or any extension thereof.

The following sections are omitted from this reprint:

[14. Contracts of Committee and members

15. Money to be paid into bank

16. Investment of money

17. Provision for Common Fund investment

18. Accounts

19. Fees and travelling allowances

20. University Grants Committee may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties

21. Unauthorised expenditure

22. Saving of decisions of former University Grants Committee.]

23. AUTHORITY OF COMMITTEE TO REQUIRE INFORMATION—(1) The University Grants Committee shall have authority to require the Council of every University to supply it with all the information it considers necessary for the effective discharge of its duties.

(2) The Council of each University shall supply the University Grants Committee with all information that it is so required to supply.

The following section is omitted:

[24. Officers and staff.]

25. ANNUAL REPORT OF UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE—(1) The University Grants Committee shall, in every year, furnish to the

Minister a report with respect to the operations of that Committee during the immediately preceding year, together with a copy of the report of every University for that year.

(2) A copy of every such report of the University Grants Committee, together with a copy of the report of every University for the corresponding year, shall be laid before Parliament within twenty-eight days after the date on which they are furnished to the Minister if Parliament is then in session, and, if not, shall be laid before Parliament within twenty-eight days after the date of commencement of the next ensuing session.

EXAMINATION BOARDS

26. EXAMINATION BOARDS—(1) The University Grants Committee may appoint as a sub-committee or sub-committees thereof such Examination Board or Examination Boards as that Committee thinks fit.

(2) The University Grants Committee may assign to any such Board the duty of conducting examinations at the request and on behalf of the Councils of any two or more Universities or at the request and on behalf of any professional body, as that Committee and the Councils or body may agree.

(3) Every such Board may appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators for the purposes of any such examination, and may issue certificates in connection with any such examination.

(4) Subject to such conditions as the University Grants Committee may impose, every such Board shall have power to do all such things as it considers necessary or expedient in order that it may carry out its functions.

(5) The University Grants Committee may fix fees for examinations conducted by any such Board and for certificates issued and other acts done by it, which fees shall be paid to the University Grants Committee for its purposes.

(6) The University Grants Committee may pay to any person (including any member for the time being of the University Grants Committee) who acts at the request of any such Board as examiner or assessor or moderator in any subject or subjects of any examination conducted by any such Board such fee or stipend as it may think reasonable for his services; and the University Grants Committee shall, in determining the amount of such fee or stipend, take into consideration any recommendation which any such Board may make in that behalf.

(7) The expenses of any such Board, including payment to examiners, assessors, and moderators, shall be defrayed by the University Grants Committee.

(8) The University Grants Committee shall do all things which

it deems necessary or expedient to assist Examination Boards appointed under this section in carrying out their functions.

(9) The University Grants Committee may if it thinks fit make financial and other arrangements to its satisfaction with any professional body before appointing an Examination Board to conduct examinations on behalf of that professional body.

CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

27. CONSTITUTION OF CURRICULUM COMMITTEE—(1) There shall be a sub-committee of the University Grants Committee to be known as the Curriculum Committee.

(2) The Curriculum Committee shall consist of:

- (a) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee, who shall be the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee;
- (b) The Vice-Chancellor of each of the Universities (other than the University College of Agriculture);
- (c) The Principal of the University College of Agriculture;
- (d) The Director of Education;
- (e) Four professors, who shall be appointed by the University Grants Committee, and of whom one shall be from a University in each University District:

Provided that the University Grants Committee shall not make any such appointment until it has first received and considered any recommendation that may be made in that behalf by the Vice-Chancellors' Committee unless that Committee, having had reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

(3) Any member of the Curriculum Committee (other than the members appointed under paragraph (e) of sub-section (2) of this section) who is unable to be present at a meeting of the said committee or any sub-committee thereof may appoint some other person to attend that meeting in his place. The fact that any person so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority to do so, and while attending he shall be deemed to be a member of the Curriculum Committee:

Provided that any person so appointed by the Chairman of the University Grants Committee shall not, by reason only of that appointment, be the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, every appointed member of the Curriculum Committee shall hold office for a term of three years, but may from time to time be re-appointed, and shall continue in office after the termination of his term until his successor is appointed:

Provided that the University Grants Committee may make any of the first appointments under paragraph (e) of sub-section (2)

of this section for a shorter term than three years in order to provide for rotational appointments.

(5) All rulings, decisions, and all acts of authority of the Curriculum Committee constituted under section 4 of the New Zealand University Amendment Act 1954, so far as they were subsisting or in force immediately before the commencement of this Act and could have been given or done under this Act by the Curriculum Committee constituted by this section, shall continue and have effect except so far as they are repealed, revoked, replaced, or amended by this Act or any other Act or by rulings, decisions, or acts of authority of the Curriculum Committee constituted by this section under powers conferred by this Act or any other Act.

(6) All course regulations approved under any enactment repealed by this Act, and all prescriptions of subjects and appointments of examiners made under any such enactment or made before the commencement of this Act by the Council of any University, so far as they were in force on the thirty-first day of December, nineteen hundred and sixty-one, or may thereafter come into force, shall continue and have effect so far as they are revoked, replaced, or amended under powers conferred by this Act or any other Act.

28. MEETINGS OF CURRICULUM COMMITTEE—(1) At any meeting of the Curriculum Committee five members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(2) The Curriculum Committee may from time to time appoint one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of that Committee.

(3) The Chairman of the Curriculum Committee shall preside at every meeting of that Committee at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Curriculum Committee the Chairman of that Committee is not present or there is no such Chairman, the Deputy Chairman of that Committee shall preside at the meeting; and if that Deputy Chairman also is not present at the meeting or there is no such Deputy Chairman, the Curriculum Committee shall appoint some member present to act as Chairman in respect of that meeting. The Deputy Chairman or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chairman for the purposes of the meeting.

(4) At any meeting of the Curriculum Committee the Chairman of that meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(5) Every question before any meeting of the Curriculum Committee shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(6) Meetings of the Curriculum Committee shall be held whenever required under section 29 of this Act, and also at such times and places as the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee or the said Committee may determine.

(7) Except as expressly provided in this Act, the Curriculum Committee may regulate the procedure of its meetings.

29. PASSING OF RESOLUTIONS OF CURRICULUM COMMITTEE WITHOUT A MEETING—(1) Anything that may be done by resolution passed at a meeting of the Curriculum Committee may be done by that Committee without a meeting by means of a resolution signed by the number of members of that Committee specified in sub-section (2) of this section:

Provided that, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of this section, any member of the Curriculum Committee may, by notice in writing to the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee, require that any matter be determined at a meeting of the Curriculum Committee, in which event a meeting of that Committee to determine the matter shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.

(2) For the purposes of sub-section (1) of this section a resolution shall be signed by all members of the Curriculum Committee who are for the time being in New Zealand and not incapacitated by disability from attending a meeting:

Provided that it shall be sufficient if such a resolution is signed by seven of those members, and if a copy of the resolution has been posted to every other such member at his last known address, and if each of those other members has failed, within one month after the copy is so posted to him, to sign the resolution or to notify the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee that he requires the matter to be determined at a meeting of that Committee.

(3) Any such notice requiring any matter to be determined at a meeting of the Curriculum Committee may be given by any member of that Committee either in person or by his duly authorised agent; but, except as provided by section 8 of this Act or by any other Act, no person may sign any such resolution in place of any member of the Curriculum Committee.

(4) The Chairman of the Curriculum Committee shall report to and lay before that Committee at each meeting a copy of every resolution made in accordance with this section since the previous meeting of the Curriculum Committee.

30. CURRICULUM COMMITTEE MAY APPOINT SUB-COMMITTEES—

(1) The Curriculum Committee may from time to time appoint standing or special sub-committees, and may refer to any such sub-committee any matters for investigation or consideration.

(2) Any person may be appointed to be a member of any such sub-committee, whether or not he is a member of the Curriculum Committee.

31. COURSE REGULATIONS AND ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENTS—(1) The Council of each University shall submit to the Curriculum Committee for approval any proposed course regulations, and shall attach

thereto such explanation as the Curriculum Committee may require:

Provided that the University Grants Committee may, under such conditions as it determines, waive the requirement to submit any proposed course regulations in respect of any academic qualification other than a degree.

(2) Any course regulations involving the introduction of a new subject or a new stage of a subject shall, when submitted for approval as aforesaid, be accompanied by a description of the nature and scope of that subject or stage of a subject.

(3) The Curriculum Committee shall consider all course regulations submitted to it under this section, and shall by resolution either approve or disapprove the regulations:

Provided that course regulations involving any academic development which, in the opinion of the Council of the University submitting the regulations or in the opinion of the Curriculum Committee, requires or is likely to require a special grant to support that development or any extension thereof shall not be approved by the Curriculum Committee unless the approval of the University Grants Committee to the academic development has been obtained.

(4) The Curriculum Committee may, of its own motion or at the request of the University Grants Committee or the Council of any University, advise the University Grants Committee or the Council of the University on any academic development.

(5) When considering any course regulations submitted as aforesaid, the Curriculum Committee shall have regard to the comparative equivalence of courses for degree and other academic qualifications.

(6) Any approval of any course regulations that is given as aforesaid may be given either absolutely or subject to such conditions and modifications as may be specified by the Curriculum Committee.

(7) Course regulations shall not become effective until they have been approved by the Curriculum Committee and published in the Calendar of the University concerned:

Provided that, in any special circumstances or in order to avoid hardship to any student, the published course regulations may be made effective from a date specified in the regulations which may be before the date of their publication.

(8) A copy of any course regulations under the seal of the University and certified by the Registrar of the University to have been approved and published in accordance with this section shall in all Courts be sufficient evidence of the same, and of their having been made, approved, and published in the manner specified in this section.

32. ANNUAL REPORT OF CURRICULUM COMMITTEE—The Curriculum Committee shall furnish an annual report on the exercise of its functions to the University Grants Committee, and the University

Grants Committee shall send a copy of every such report to the Council of each University.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE

33. CONSTITUTION OF RESEARCH COMMITTEE—(1) There shall be a sub-committee of the University Grants Committee to be known as the Research Committee.

(2) The Research Committee shall consist of:

(a) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee:

(b) The Permanent Secretary of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research:

(c) Five University teachers appointed by the University Grants Committee after consultation with the Vice-Chancellors' Committee:

(d) Such other person or persons as the University Grants Committee may from time to time appoint.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, every member of the Research Committee appointed under paragraph (c) of sub-section (2) of this section shall hold office for a term of three years, but may from time to time be re-appointed, and shall continue in office after the termination of his term until his successor is appointed:

Provided that the University Grants Committee may make any of the first appointments under the said paragraph (c) for a shorter term than three years in order to provide for rotational appointments.

(4) Members of the Research Committee appointed under paragraph (d) of sub-section (2) of this section shall in each case be appointed for such term as the University Grants Committee may determine.

(5) All rulings, decisions, and all acts of authority of the Research Committee established by the Senate of the University of New Zealand, and all commitments of that Committee, so far as they were subsisting or in force immediately before the commencement of this Act and could have been given or done or incurred under this Act by the Research Committee constituted by this section, shall continue and have effect as if they had been given or done or incurred by the last-mentioned Research Committee and as if this Act had been in force when they were given or done or incurred.

34. MEETINGS OF RESEARCH COMMITTEE—(1) At any meeting of the Research Committee a quorum shall consist of four members or such greater number of members as is determined by the University Grants Committee having regard to any recommendation that the Research Committee may make in that respect, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 10 of this Act the University Grants Committee shall from time to time appoint one of the members of the Research Committee to be the Chairman of that Committee.

(3) The Chairman of the Research Committee shall preside at every meeting of that Committee at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Research Committee the Chairman of that Committee is not present or there is no such Chairman, the Research Committee shall appoint some member present to act as Chairman in respect of that meeting. The person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chairman for the purposes of the meeting.

(4) At any meeting of the Research Committee the Chairman of that meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(5) Meetings of the Research Committee shall be held at such times and places as the Chairman thereof or that Committee may determine.

(6) Every question before any meeting of the Research Committee shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(7) Except as expressly provided in this Act the Research Committee may regulate the procedure of its meetings.

35. RESEARCH COMMITTEE MAY APPOINT SUB-COMMITTEES—(1) Subject to the consent of the University Grants Committee, the Research Committee may—

(a) Appoint standing or special sub-committees:

(b) Delegate to any such sub-committee or to any person any of the functions, powers, and duties conferred on the Research Committee by this Act or any other enactment, other than its power to make regulations.

(2) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any function or power or the performance of any duty by the Research Committee.

(3) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(4) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such sub-committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Research Committee.

36. FUNCTIONS OF RESEARCH COMMITTEE—(1) Out of money paid to the University Grants Committee for the purpose of research the University Grants Committee may pay the expenses of the Research Committee and make sums available to the Research Committee. From the money so made available to it, the Research Committee may make research grants and may authorise the expenditure of such sums as it thinks fit for the purpose of encouraging

research in New Zealand or elsewhere by the award of scholarships and by such other means as it thinks fit.

(2) The Research Committee may make all such regulations as in its opinion are necessary or expedient for the due administration of its functions under this Act or any other Act.

37. ANNUAL REPORT OF RESEARCH COMMITTEE—The Research Committee shall furnish an annual report on the exercise of its function to the University Grants Committee, and the University Grants Committee shall send a copy of every such report to the Council of each University.

PART II

UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD

38. CONSTITUTION OF UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD—(1) There is hereby established a Board to be known as the Universities Entrance Board.

(2) The Universities Entrance Board shall consist of:

(a) A Chairman who shall be appointed by the University Grants Committee:

(b) Five persons who shall be appointed by the University Grants Committee after consultation with the Vice-Chancellors' Committee and each of whom shall be a teacher at a University:

(c) Five persons who shall be appointed by the Minister and each of whom shall be an officer of the Department of Education or a teacher at a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school or registered private secondary or technical school.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, every member of the Universities Entrance Board shall hold office for a term of three years, but may from time to time be reappointed, and shall continue in office until his successor is appointed:

Provided that the first appointments under paragraphs (b) and (c) of sub-section (2) of this section may be made for a shorter term than three years in order to provide for rotational appointments.

(4) In the absence from any meeting of the Universities Entrance Board of the Chairman or any other member of that Board some person who is eligible to be appointed in the same manner as the Chairman or member was appointed may be appointed as his deputy, and when so appointed may attend that meeting in his stead, and while so attending shall be deemed to be a member of that Board. The fact that any person so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority to do so.

39. MEETINGS OF UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD—(1) At any meeting of the Universities Entrance Board six members shall form

a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(2) The Chairman of the Universities Entrance Board or his deputy shall preside at every meeting of that Board at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Universities Entrance Board the Chairman of that Board, or his deputy is not present or there is no such Chairman or deputy, that Board shall appoint some member present to act as Chairman in respect of that meeting. The person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chairman for the purpose of the meeting.

(3) At any meeting of the Universities Entrance Board the Chairman of that meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Universities Entrance Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(5) Meetings of the Universities Entrance Board shall be held at least once in each year and at such times and places as the Chairman thereof or that Board may determine.

(6) Except as expressly provided in this Act the Universities Entrance Board may regulate the procedure of its meetings.

40. UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—

(1) The Universities Entrance Board shall, subject to the consent of the University Grants Committee, have power to appoint standing or special committees consisting of two or more persons, whether members of that Board or not:

Provided that the Chairman of that Board shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of every committee appointed under this section.

(2) The Universities Entrance Board may delegate to any such committee or to any person (whether a member of that Board or not) any of the functions, powers, and duties, other than the power to make regulations, conferred on that Board by this Act or any other Act.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any function or power or the performance of any duty by the Universities Entrance Board.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

41. FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD—

(1) The Universities Entrance Board shall have the following functions and powers:

(a) To establish and maintain by such means as it considers appropriate a common educational standard as a prerequisite for University Entrance:

(b) Of its own motion, or at the request of the Minister or of any University (including a University College of Agricul-

ture) or of the University Grants Committee, to consider any matter relating to post-primary education, and to report thereon to the University Grants Committee, and (where the matter is considered at the request of the Minister or any University) to the Minister or that University, as the case may be:

- (c) To prescribe the conditions of examinations for University Entrance, Entrance Scholarships, Fine Arts Preliminary, and such other examinations as it considers necessary to its functions and to conduct such examinations; and for these purposes to make regulations, draw up prescriptions, and appoint examiners, assessors, and moderators:
- (d) To prescribe requirements upon compliance with which persons may become academically qualified for entrance to a University without being required to sit the University Entrance Examination:
- (e) To issue certificates to persons who pass the examinations specified in paragraph (c) of this sub-section, or who are accredited for entrance to a University under paragraph (d) of this sub-section:
- (f) To award bursaries and scholarships (including University Junior Scholarships and University National Scholarships) on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examination; and to make regulations governing the number, value, and other conditions of any such bursaries and scholarships:

Provided that any regulations governing the award of University National Scholarships shall not come into force unless and until they receive the consent of the Minister, and any regulations governing the number, value, and tenure of other scholarships awarded from funds made available by the University Grants Committee shall not come into force unless and until they receive the consent of the University Grants Committee:

- (g) To determine and control admission *ad eundem* at University entrance standard and, if it thinks fit, to make regulations thereon:
- (h) To issue certificates relating to the following examinations formerly conducted by the University of New Zealand, namely, the University Entrance Examination, the Entrance Scholarships Examination, and the Fine Arts Preliminary Examination, however those examinations were formerly described.

(2) For the effective discharge of its duties the Universities Entrance Board may require reports or information from the University Councils in such form as the said Board from time to time specifies.

- (3) All regulations made by the Universities Entrance Board

under this Act shall be published by the Universities Entrance Board.

(4) The Minister shall pay to the University Grants Committee, out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose, the amounts from time to time payable to the holders of University National Scholarships.

42. PROPOSALS RELATING TO ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE—Before making a final decision on any academic requirement for University entrance, the Universities Entrance Board shall submit its proposals to the University Grants Committee, the Council of each University (including each University College of Agriculture), and the Director of Education, and shall allow them respectively a reasonable opportunity to express their views, and shall consider any views so expressed.

43. FEES FOR AND EXPENSES OF EXAMINATIONS—(1) The University Grants Committee shall fix fees for examinations conducted by the Universities Entrance Board and for certificates issued by that Board; and those fees shall be paid to the University Grants Committee for its purposes.

(2) The University Grants Committee may pay to any person (including any member for the time being of the University Grants Committee) who acts, at the request of the Universities Entrance Board, as examiner or assessor or moderator in any subject or subjects of any examinations conducted by the Universities Entrance Board under powers conferred by this Act, such fee or stipend as it may think reasonable for his services.

(3) The expenses of the Universities Entrance Board, including payments to examiners, assessors, and moderators, shall be defrayed by the University Grants Committee.

44. ANNUAL REPORT OF UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD—The Universities Entrance Board shall furnish a report annually on the exercise of its functions to the Minister, the Council of each University, (including each University College of Agriculture), and the University Grants Committee.

The following section is omitted:

[45. Saving of certain statutes, etc., of University of New Zealand.]

PART III

VICE-CHANCELLORS' COMMITTEE

46. CONSTITUTION OF VICE-CHANCELLORS' COMMITTEE—(1) There is hereby established a Committee to be known as the Vice-Chancellors' Committee.

(2) The Vice-Chancellors' Committee shall consist of:

- (a) The Vice-Chancellors of the Universities, other than the University College of Agriculture:
- (b) The Principal of the University College of Agriculture.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellors' Committee may regulate the procedure of its meetings.

47. FUNCTIONS OF VICE-CHANCELLORS' COMMITTEE—The Vice-Chancellors' Committee shall perform all functions conferred on it by this Act or any other enactment; and may of its own motion or at the request of the University Grants Committee consider any matter relating to the Universities, and may, if it thinks fit, report or make recommendations thereon to the University Grants Committee and also, if it thinks fit to any University.

PART IV

CASUAL VACANCIES

48. DISQUALIFICATIONS—The following persons shall be incapable of being appointed to be members of the University Grants Committee, the Curriculum Committee, the Research Committee, or the Universities Entrance Board:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911:
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled:
- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.

49. CASUAL VACANCIES—(1) If any member of the University Grants Committee, the Curriculum Committee, the Research Committee, or the Universities Entrance Board—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Minister in the case of the University Grants Committee or to the Chairman or the Secretary of the Committee or Board in any other case; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Committee or Board of which he is a member; or
- (d) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (e) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (f) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment; or
- (g) Otherwise becomes ineligible for appointment, under the provision of this Act under which he was appointed, to the office which he holds—

his office shall become vacant, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) In the case of any such casual vacancy the vacancy shall be filled as soon as practicable by the appointment of a new member in the manner in which the member whose office is vacant was appointed.

(3) Any member appointed to fill a casual vacancy in any such office shall hold office for only the unexpired portion of the term of office of the vacating member.

(4) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee may at any time be removed from office by the Governor-General for disability, bankruptcy, neglect of duty, or misconduct, proved to the satisfaction of the Governor-General, or may at any time resign his office by written notice given to the Minister. Nothing in sub-sections (1) to (3) of this section or in section 48 of this Act shall apply to the Chairman of the University Grants Committee.

50. PROCEEDINGS OF UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE, ETC., NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the University Grants Committee, the Curriculum Committee, the Research Committee, or the Universities Entrance Board, or of any committee or sub-committee of any of them, or of any person acting as a member of any such committee, sub-committee, or Board shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of any such committee, sub-committee, or Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

PART V

DISSOLUTION OF UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

The following sections are omitted:

- [51. Dissolution of University of New Zealand
- 52. Devolution of property vested in University of New Zealand
- 53. General saving of statutes, etc., of University of New Zealand
- 54. Degrees of University of New Zealand
- 55. Transitional provisions affecting examination fees and scholarships
- 56. Grant in place of national endowment

PART VI

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 57. Certain money to be paid to University Grants Committee
- 58. Proof of certain decisions and documents.]

58A. LENDING POWERS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS WHERE UNIVERSITY COUNCILS GIVE GUARANTEES—(1) Notwithstanding any rule of law or any statutory or other provision to the contrary, in any case where, pursuant to any Act, the Council of any University has guaranteed a loan for housing purposes on conditions prescribed by the Minister of Finance to a person who is a member of the staff of that University, any financial institution may advance money (including trust funds) by way of mortgage to that person, on those conditions, on the security of any property being acquired by that person for housing purposes to an amount which does not exceed nine-tenths of the value of the property.

(2) In this section 'financial institution' means any Government Department, building society, savings bank, company, or body corporate (whether incorporated in New Zealand or elsewhere) empowered to lend money on mortgage of land and approved for the purposes of this section by the Minister of Finance.

The following sections and schedules are omitted:

[59. Consequential amendments

60. Repeals

First Schedule—Enactments amended

Second Schedule—Enactments repealed.]

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTION
OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

1. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 13 (1).)

2. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in clause 5 hereafter.

3. The Returning Officer shall, by advertisement, publicly notify in respect of each election:

- (a) the total number of candidates to be elected;
- (b) the day and hour for the closing of the roll;
- (c) the day and hour for the closing of nominations;
- (d) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed.

4. Such advertisement shall be published in at least two issues of some newspaper, or newspapers, published in the city of Wellington, and the first advertisement shall appear not later than the thirty-fifth day before the day of the election. An interval of not less than two days shall, in respect of each newspaper, elapse between one insertion and the insertion of the next.

5. Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 11 (3).)

6. All rolls shall be closed at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

7. No names shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

8. Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by one or more electors entitled to vote for his election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

9. Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).

10. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 6 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the Secretary of the governing body of each State Secondary School, or combined school, and such registered private Secondary Schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Victoria University district, inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated, the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer, accompanied by a certificate from the Secretary, of the number of pupils in average attendance for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December next before the election.

(b) For the purposes of an election under this paragraph, the governing body of each school shall have:

- (i) one vote for every 100 pupils, and
- (ii) if it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of 100, one vote for that number. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (4).)

(c) (i) For the purposes of this paragraph pupils in any Intermediate or lower part of the school shall be excluded;

(ii) the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (5).)

11. If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate, or candidates, so nominated duly elected.

12. Except as provided in regulation 10, if the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith, after the rolls are closed, issue voting papers to such voters as are shown in the roll with sufficient postal address, of which the Returning Officer shall be the sole judge.

13. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears on the roll and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that his voting paper is lost, or destroyed, or defaced, or that no voting paper has been issued to him.

14. Every voting paper shall contain the name in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of surnames. Voting papers shall be printed according to the specimen printed at the end of these

regulations. The voting paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the voting paper) shall have a dotted line for the name, signature and address of the voter on the outside of the back. In the case of elections by the District Court of Convocation this shall be an instruction to the Registrar to record on the Roll of the District Court of Convocation the address appearing on the envelope.

15. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with Universities and dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications.

Copies of the statements submitted shall be sent out to the electors with the voting papers.

16. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and counting of the votes.

17. The envelope shall be opened by, or in the presence of, the Returning Officer and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the Roll, the voting paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot box.

The poll shall close at 5 o'clock on the afternoon of the day of the election.

On the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll, the ballot box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

18. Voting papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

- (i) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (ii) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (iii) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (iv) if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (v) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate, or candidates, for whom the elector desires to vote.

19. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of the Council.

20. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of details concerning the election.

21. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

22. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of members of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington are hereby repealed.

Specimen Voting Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL
ELECTION OF THREE MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT
COURT OF CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar	
Jones, William Arthur	
Mason, John	
Williams, Edward Francis	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than two candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only, or of two candidates only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then write his name, signature and address on the dotted lines provided for same on the outside back of the envelope and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, not later than 5 p.m. on the day of 19.....

The voter is to complete and return the instruction to the Registrar to record on the District Court of Convocation Roll the address appearing on the envelope.

The voting paper shall be informal:

- (1) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (2) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;

- (3) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (4) if the voting paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (5) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

Specimen Nomination Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL
ELECTION

NOMINATION PAPER

I, _____, being an elector duly entered on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, hereby nominate _____ as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington by the electors of the aforesaid Court of Convocation at the election to be held on the _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

(Signature of nominator)

I consent to my nomination

(Signature of the candidate nominated)

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

1. The Registrar shall cause to be prepared and maintained the Register of members of the Court of Convocation (hereinafter to be referred to as 'the Court').

2. Subject to these regulations the following persons shall be eligible to be members of the Court:

(a) Persons whose names were on the Register of the Court of Convocation of the Victoria University of Wellington on the 31st day of August, 1962;

(b) Graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(c) Graduates of the University of New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application;

(d) Professors and full-time members of the academic staff, being graduates of any university;

(e) Graduates of any university in New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University

District for not less than three months preceding the date of application;

(f) Graduates from any university who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application, provided that at the time of application for membership such university was a member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth or of the Association of American Universities or a University of the Republic of Ireland or a University of the Republic of South Africa; provided that a graduate who applies under this section shall be a member only during such time as he remains in residence in the Wellington University District.

3. The decision of the Registrar on any question relating to the qualification of any person to be a member of the Court shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

4. (a) The names and addresses of members shall be entered in the Register and shall be amended or deleted as the case may require on any change of name or address or on the death of any member being brought to the notice of the Registrar.

(b) On any election being held the Registrar shall make such amendments as may be necessary to make the addresses in the Register conform to the addresses on the envelopes containing the ballot papers.

5. The Registrar shall record in the Register the date on which the name of any member was added to or removed from the Register.

6. The Register may be kept in the form of bound volumes, card index or such other form as the Registrar, in his discretion, may determine.

STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

MATRICULATION REGULATIONS

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any degree shall have matriculated or been granted provisional admission.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any diploma shall have matriculated or been granted provisional admission if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. (1) Every person who—

(a) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(b) is granted admission *ad eundem statum*, or

(c) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(d) is entitled to matriculate under the Provisional Admission Regulations—
shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

(2) Every other person who has matriculated at any University in New Zealand and has been credited with passes in three subjects or units of a university course shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

NOTE: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation under regulation 2 (except subclause (1) (d) thereof) shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

NOTE: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION REGULATIONS

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted provisional admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. The applicant shall state the course upon which he desires to enter and shall supply particulars of his previous education and any other evidence which he wishes to be considered in support of his application.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee unless the applicant has previously been granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

4. The applicant shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University and shall supply evidence of his date of birth.

5. A person who has been granted provisional admission shall, on passing three units or subjects of his course, be entitled to matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

On matriculating the applicant shall be deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in which he passed the first of those units or subjects, and the units or subjects in which he has passed shall be credited to his course.

6. Except as provided in these regulations no examination passed by a candidate before he has matriculated shall be credited towards any degree or towards any diploma for which matriculation is required, but a Certificate of Proficiency may be issued.

7. (a) Provisional admission granted by any other university shall not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at the Victoria University of Wellington. A person who has been granted provisional admission by any university in New Zealand and who wishes to transfer to the Victoria University of Wellington shall submit a new application for provisional admission. The application may be submitted without fee. The applicant's examination results since he was granted provisional admission will be taken into consideration in determining the result of his application.

(b) A person who is granted provisional admission and who had previously been granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand shall be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he passed at that university; and any such credits shall count as units or subjects for the purposes of regulation 5.

NOTE: Provisional admission granted by the Victoria University of Wellington does not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations of that university or college so provide.

ADMISSION *AD EUNDEM* REGULATIONS

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.
2. The applicant shall forward with his application

- (a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;
- (b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;
- (c) the prescribed fee.

3. The restrictions on cross credits imposed by the Examination Regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications to the granting of credit *ad eundem* for the purpose of a different course.

4. In granting admission *ad eundem* for the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws the Professorial Board may require that the candidate shall pass the examination in the Law of New Zealand and the Practice of Law in New Zealand, as prescribed for the Professional Examinations in Law.

5. A candidate who ceases to be in New Zealand (including New Zealand Island Territories), Fiji, Tonga, or Western Samoa and who requires to pass in one or two units or subjects or in the final group of subjects of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, take equivalent examinations of another university and be granted *ad eundem* credit for passes in these examinations.

NOTE: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, Box 8035, Wellington. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Registrar of the University.

EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS

1. A person who has been excluded from any university or university college of agriculture shall not be enrolled as a student of this university except with the permission of the Council.

2. A student who has not passed at least two units

over the last two preceding years of his academic studies shall not be enrolled as a student of this university except with the permission of the Council. For the purpose of this regulation, a 'year of academic study' shall be any year in which the student was on the roll of students on 1 June or in which he entered for a degree or diploma examination.

3. A student who, having entered for examination in a particular unit in three sessions, has not passed that unit shall not be enrolled thereafter as a student for that unit except with the permission of the Council.

4. A person who, under these regulations, requires permission to enrol may in any year apply to the Registrar for such permission not later than 15 January in that year, enclosing with his application any information that he wishes to tender in support of his application. Applications for permission to enrol received after that date may be considered on payment of a late fee of £2 2s.

5. Where a student is granted permission to enrol under these regulations, that permission may be granted subject to conditions as to the department or faculty in which the student may pursue his studies.

THE EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE

1963

(Incorporating the Extramural Enrolment Statutes 1964 and 1965.)

1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

(a) This statute may be cited as the Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January 1964.

2. EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

Any student who satisfies the Professorial Board that he is prevented from attending classes shall, so far as is shown to be necessary and subject to the provisions of

this statute, be exempted from attendance at classes and enrolled as an extramural student.

3. RESTRICTIONS

(1) Exemption shall not be granted:

(a) in any of the following subjects at any stage in any course:

Applied Chemistry	Physics
Biochemistry	Physiology
Biology	Psychology
Botany	Psychology (General & Experimental)
Chemistry	Radiophysics
Geography	Sociology (except Sociology I)
Geology	Zoology
Microbiology	
Musical Performance	

(b) in a subject being taken for any of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor of Arts with Honours
Master of Arts
Master of Arts with Honours in Language and
Literature
Bachelor of Commerce and Administration
with Honours
Master of Commerce and Administration
Bachelor of Education
Bachelor of Music with Honours
Master of Music
Bachelor of Science with Honours
Master of Science
Diploma in Business Administration
Diploma in Public Administration
Diploma in Social Science
Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a
Second Language

- (c) in any subject at Stage III for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Science, unless the candidate has completed as an internal student four units including a Stage II unit:
- (d) in any subject or stage of a subject that is not for the time being taught at the university; but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraph (f) hereof exemption may be granted in such a case if a university in New Zealand at which the subject is taught agrees to examine the candidate:

NOTE: If a candidate granted exemption under this provision enters for examination in any other subject in the same year, no assurance can be given that examination time-tables can be so arranged that the candidate will be able to sit all papers.

- (e) to a candidate who, having been admitted to another university in New Zealand, is still on the books of that university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification:
- (f) to a candidate who fails to produce such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university:
- (g) to a candidate who is prevented from attending a class by reason of attendance at another class.

(2) The Council may by regulation provide that extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the course for any specified subject, or for any specified part thereof, which requires practical or laboratory work or the use of materials or teaching services of such a nature that in the opinion of the Council the course cannot satisfactorily be taken extramurally.

NOTE: Pursuant to the above provision the following regulations have been made:

- (i) Extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the following parts of the course for Education III, whether taken for B.A. or for any other course:

131/2: Education in Transitional Societies.

132/1: Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.

(ii) Extramural enrolment shall not be accepted for Statistical and Numerical Mathematics III.

4. PERSONS BEYOND NEW ZEALAND

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, exemption shall not be granted to a candidate who is not in New Zealand (including New Zealand Island Territories), Fiji, Tonga or Western Samoa.

(2) A candidate who ceases to be in any of the countries mentioned in subsection (1) of this section and who requires to pass in one or two units or subjects or in the final group of subjects of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board and subject to the provisions of this statute, be granted exemption in the units or subjects concerned.

5. TUITION AT MASSEY UNIVERSITY OF MANAWATU

(1) In any subject in which extramural tuition is available at the Massey University of Manawatu, exemption shall be granted only if the candidate registers at that University for tuition.

(2) A candidate registered for tuition at the Massey University of Manawatu shall not in the same year be enrolled for extramural tuition or enter for examination in any subject at the Victoria University of Wellington.

(3) A candidate so registered shall take the examinations of the Massey University of Manawatu, and any pass so obtained shall be credited to his course.

6. PROCEDURE

A student seeking exemption from classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the University and pay the prescribed fees.

7. APPLICATION OF STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

Except as otherwise expressly provided, an extramural student shall be subject to all the statutes and regulations of the University.

8. REPEAL

The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1962 is hereby repealed.

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

1. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar on the form provided;
- (b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application is based and declaring that he is not on the books of any other University as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
- (c) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;
- (d) pay the extramural enrolment fee.

2. A student applying to be registered for extramural study at Massey University of Manawatu in any subject shall

- (a) not later than the 31st day of January in the year of examination make application on the prescribed form to the Registrar of Victoria University of Wellington for exemption in that subject, and
- (b) make application to the Director of Extramural Studies of Massey University of Manawatu at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations of that University.

3. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor application for enrolment as an extramural student shall be made not later than the 14th day of February in the year of examination.

4. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for partial exemption (being an application for enrolment as an extramural student by a person currently enrolled as an internal student in another subject or subjects) shall be made not later than the thirty-first day of March in the year of examination.

TERMS REGULATIONS

KEEPING TERMS

1. In any subject in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.

2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extramural student shall keep terms in a subject by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that subject, and complying with any statutes and regulations in respect of oral or practical work.

3. An extramural student receiving tuition through Massey University of Manawatu shall keep terms by complying with the statutes and regulations of that University regarding enrolment and payment of fees, and by performing to the satisfaction of its Professorial Board such

written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board of that University may require.

PERIOD FOR WHICH TERMS ARE VALID

4. (a) Terms kept by an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall be only for the year in which they are kept.

NOTE: Students enrolled at other universities but registered for tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu are bound by the Statutes and Regulations of their own universities in regard to carrying over of terms.

(b) Terms kept by a student in a year in which he fails, Grade E, in the final examination shall be for the year of granting only.

(c) Except as provided in Clause (b) hereof terms kept by an internal student shall be for the year of granting and the following year, unless it is specified at the time of granting that they are for the year of granting only.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this regulation the Professorial Board may at any time direct in special cases that terms shall be extended for such period as the Board in its discretion thinks fit.

(e) A student wishing to present a Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English must keep terms by complying with the requirements in regard to both languages, but need not do so in the one year. Where both languages are not taken in one year these regulations shall apply as if each language were a separate unit.

NOTE: A pass before 1963 in Reading Knowledge of a foreign language may be counted as one of the two Reading Knowledge courses required as a full unit for the B.A. degree.

TRANSFER OF TERMS

5. Terms kept at any other university shall not be valid for a course at the Victoria University of Wellington unless the Professorial Board, after considering the scope of the two courses and other relevant circumstances, so determines. In permitting terms to be transferred under this regulation the Professorial Board may impose such

conditions as it thinks fit regarding supplementary work to be undertaken by the candidate.

NOTE: Terms kept in any subject at the Victoria University of Wellington are not valid for a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations of that university or college so provide.

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington must make a fresh application for matriculation at this University: see Matriculation Regulations.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former university or shall grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

As to transfer of terms see Terms Regulations, reg. 5.

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

TIME-TABLES

1. (a) The examinations conducted by the University shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination time-tables published by authority of the Council.

(b) Where the examination in a subject includes any oral or practical test or examination a candidate shall present himself for examination at an examination centre appointed for the conduct of the oral or practical test or examination.

NOTE: A candidate who at the date of examination is not residing in the Victoria University of Wellington District must attend an examination centre in this University District unless arrangements can be made for him to be examined at an examination centre of another university.

ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION

2. (a) Every candidate for any examination shall give notice in writing, on the form provided, of his intention to present himself for examination.

(b) The notice shall be sent so as to reach the Registrar by the closing date specified in the University Calendar, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee, provided, however, that the notice and fee may be received within twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee, and provided further that subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor the notice and fee may be received more than twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee and fine.

RESTRICTIONS ON ENTRIES; CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

3. (a) No candidate shall enter in the same year for more than two distinct courses for degrees and diplomas. A candidate entering for two courses shall be permitted to present himself for examination in only two subjects more than the maximum number allowed in either course, and shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in History of Philosophy may enter concurrently for examination in Philosophy I and Philosophy II. Except as so provided, no candidate shall present two stages of a subject at the same examination unless the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Professorial Board so permits.

(c) No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for an examination in a subject for which he has received credit for another degree or diploma.

(d) Except where otherwise provided in any course regulations a candidate who has been credited with passes in units or subjects common to two or more courses may transfer not more than three units or subjects passed in

one course to any one other course and shall pay the prescribed fee for each unit or subject so transferred. A unit or subject may not be transferred under this regulation unless it was passed at the standard required in the course to which it is to be transferred. A unit or subject in which terms were not kept may not be transferred to a course in which terms are required. No candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same unit or subject in more than two courses. No Stage III unit or subject shall be transferred from one course to another. No subject of a course for a Bachelor's degree with Honours or for a Master's degree shall be transferred from one course to another. Wherever a candidate is unable to transfer a unit or subject compulsory in his second course he may present another unit or subject approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

(e) A candidate who is exempted from passing in a unit or subject of a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that unit or subject or its equivalent in another course shall pay the prescribed fee.

EXAMINATION PROCEDURE

4. The examinations shall consist of such written, oral and practical examinations as are prescribed by course regulations. In addition the examiners may at their discretion require any candidate for Honours or for a Master's degree to submit himself for oral examination.

5. Candidates shall write out answers to the questions in the presence of a Supervisor, who shall be appointed or approved by or on behalf of the Council, and in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be furnished by the Council.

6. No candidate shall communicate with an examiner in regard to an examination except through the Registrar.

7. The examination scripts shall be transmitted to the examiners, who shall report the results of the examination

to the Registrar. The examiners may take into consideration the work done by the candidate during the year.

8. At the conclusion of examining all examination scripts which the Head of the Department does not elect to retain shall be delivered to the Registrar. Scripts so delivered to the Registrar shall be destroyed after a period of three months.

RECONSIDERATION OF SCRIPTS

9. By making written application to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official result of his examination and on paying the prescribed fee any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful re-marking of the scripts together with consideration of the work done by the candidate during the year. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.

HARDSHIP FROM CHANGE OF REGULATIONS

10. In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that any alteration or amendment of a University statute or regulation involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make such provision as he thinks fit for the relief of such hardship. The student may appeal from the decision of the Vice-Chancellor to the Council, which may make such provision as it thinks fit.

AEGROTAT PASS

11. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination, or who considers that his performance in any examination has been seriously impaired by illness or injury may, on application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or the Vice-Chancellor of the Massey Univer-

sity of Manawatu as the case may be, be granted an *aegrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) that the candidate is an internal student, or an extramural student enrolled for tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu;

(ii) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

(iii) that as soon as practicable after the examination the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating—

(a) that he examined the candidate on a certain date;

(b) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been seriously impaired by illness or injury;

(c) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical or dental referee;

(iv) that the candidate's university teachers in the subject or subjects of the examination certify that his work therein during his course of instruction was well above the minimum pass standard (or where relevant the minimum standard for a class of Honours) and that he is in their opinion clearly worthy of a pass in that subject or subjects (or where relevant to be awarded First, Second or Third Class Honours), provided that Honours may not be awarded to a candidate who applies under this regulation in respect of more than one paper for an Honours degree involving not more than four papers or in respect of more than two papers for an Honours degree involving five or more papers;

(v) that the quality of any work which the candidate has completed in the examination in a subject, including work in papers not affected by his illness or injury, be taken into account;

(vi) that if the candidate was an extramural student he sat at least one final examination paper in the subject in which he is applying for an *aegrotat* pass.

12. Where by reason of personal bereavement near the date of examination or other critical personal circumstances involving the health of a close relative a candidate has been prevented from presenting himself at any examination or considers that his performance in any examination has been seriously impaired he may, on making application and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be granted a pass under this regulation, subject to compliance with the conditions in clause (i), (iv), (v) and (vi) of regulation 11, and subject to the condition that the bereavement or other circumstances be reported at the earliest possible opportunity.

13. Where a case has been referred back to an examiner pursuant to the decision of a meeting of examiners the examiner shall have power to award a compensation pass. Such a pass shall not be accepted as satisfying any prerequisite under course regulations.

THESIS

14. (a) Where only one copy of a thesis is submitted for any examination and if this is accepted, the University shall retain the copy and transfer it to the University Library. Where more than one copy is submitted, and the thesis is accepted, one copy shall be retained and transferred to the University Library, and other copies shall be disposed of as the Head of the Department may direct.

(b) A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must there-

after fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) A candidate presenting a thesis for a Master's degree shall lodge two copies of the thesis.

(d) The Supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library.

(e) Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:—

(i) the copy deposited shall be the original;

(ii) the paper shall be quarto size and of good quality;

(iii) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.

NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis.

MISCONDUCT

15. Any candidate who is found guilty of any dishonest practice in connection with any examination or of any breach of any rules dealing with the conduct of examinations shall be liable to the penalties hereinafter provided. The candidate shall, before the meeting of the Professorial Board at which it is proposed to deal with the complaint, be given reasonable notice in writing of the subject matter of the complaint. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the charge, and he may appear when the complaint is being determined. If the Professorial Board finds the charge proved it may disqualify the candidate from sitting for any examinations for such period as it thinks fit and may, if he has been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

16. Where the Professorial Board is satisfied that a candidate has not complied with any statute regulation

or rule of the University, whether in respect of any examination or any other matter, the Board, after giving the candidate such opportunity as it considers reasonable of remedying his non-compliance, may cancel his examination entry, may suspend for such time as it thinks fit the release to the candidate of the results of any examination, and may decline to credit to his course any subject or subjects or cancel any such credit.

17. A candidate may appeal to the Council from any decision of the Professorial Board under regulation 15 or 16 by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision of the Professorial Board. A candidate so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may appear when the complaint is being determined. The Council may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any penalty which the Professorial Board could not have imposed. Every decision of the Professorial Board under regulations 15 and 16 shall be final unless the candidate appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY REGULATIONS

1. At any examination for a university degree or diploma any person may, subject to these regulations and to regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations, be admitted to examination in any one or more of the subjects prescribed for that degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency in any subject in which he has satisfied the examiners.

2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall pay fees, keep terms and give notice of his intention to enter for examination as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate entering for a Certificate of Proficiency.

5. A candidate who has passed in a subject for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this subject credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the subject was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

6. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course or for a unit or subject of a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a unit or subject (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any unit or subject or to enter for and sit any examination, but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to a student permitted to proceed under this regulation.

FEES REGULATIONS

ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed enrolment fee, provided however that any person who completes his enrolment not later than the last date for enrolment appointed by the Council shall be exempted from payment of the enrolment fee.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fee.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

1. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that—

(i) a student enrolling for a single subject the tuition fee for which does not exceed fifteen pounds shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(ii) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Vice-Chancellor for exemption on the ground of hardship he may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee if he is satisfied that payment in full will involve hardship;

(iii) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending a course of lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee.

2. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

NOTE: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

TUITION FEES

1. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University as an internal student, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, bursary or other award.

2. In special cases approved by the Registrar tuition fees may be paid in instalments. A student wishing to pay by instalments shall before enrolment submit his application to the Registrar in writing, giving full details. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

3. (a) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar not later than the 31st day of March in any year may withdraw from classes without payment of fee and shall be entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

(b) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar after the 31st day of March in any year but not later than the end of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course as the Registrar may determine. No refund shall be made on discontinuance of a course after the end of the first term.

(c) Corresponding refunds and exemptions shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

4. Where a candidate has not submitted his thesis by the end of February after the year of entry he shall become liable for a further year's fee.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

1. Examination entry fees shall be paid in accordance

with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and despatched at the risk of the sender.

NOTE: See Part II of Calendar for closing dates.

2. A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of the thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.

HONORARY DEGREE REGULATIONS

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of the Council or Professorial Board of the University. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in committee.

6. The Joint Committee on honorary degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, and four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board. The appointed members of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine, but an appointed member shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a member of the Council or the Professorial Board, as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.

GRADUATION REGULATIONS

1. Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or his diploma presented at the annual general graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

2. Any person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree or diploma conferred at the next available meeting of the Council.

ACADEMIC DRESS REGULATIONS

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree and for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for a Bachelor's degree with Honours is lined with coloured silk and edged with white silk three inches wide, half an inch being on the coloured lining and the remainder on the outside of the hood.

(d) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelors' and Masters' degrees is as follows:

Arts	.....	Pink
Commerce	.....	Orange
Commerce and Administra-		
tion	.....	Old Gold
Education	.....	Turquoise
Laws	.....	Light Blue
Music	.....	White
Science	.....	Dark Blue

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	.....	Light Blue
Literature	.....	Pink
Music	.....	White
Philosophy	.....	Scarlet
Science	.....	Dark Blue

6. The cap for all graduates is a black trencher with a tassel.

7. Members of the teaching and administrative staff of this University who are not graduates of this University may wear on ceremonial occasions the academic dress of this University appropriate to their degree status.

NOTE: Academic gowns, hoods and trenchers are available on hire at any time through the Wellington Branch of the N.Z. Federation of University Women.

TABLE OF FEES

	£	s	d
*ENROLMENT FEE	10	0	0
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	6	0	0
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	5	0	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	5	0	0
PENALTY FOR LATE PAYMENT OF FEES	5	0	0
PENALTY FOR LATE ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION	5	0	0

TUITION FEES

NOTE: These Tuition Fees include payment of examination fees except as otherwise prescribed. See p. 104.

INDIVIDUAL UNITS FOR FIRST DEGREES:

	£	s	d
ARTS AND SCIENCE			
Administration, Stage I	20	0	0
Anthropology, Stage I	20	0	0
Applied Economics III	20	0	0
Applied Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Asian History, Stage I	20	0	0
Asian Studies, Stage I, III	20	0	0
†Biochemistry, Stage II, III	30	0	0
Biology I	30	0	0
Botany, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Botany Intermediate (for Vet. Sci.)	10	0	0
Cartography I	30	0	0
†Chemistry, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
†Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)	30	0	0
Economic History, Stage II	20	0	0
Economics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Education, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0

* Not payable if enrolment completed by prescribed date.

† Chemistry breakage fees are payable on enrolment as follows:

	£	s	d
Chemistry I	2	10	0
II, III	5	0	0
Honours	10	0	0
Instrumental Techniques (Chemistry)	5	0	0
Biochemistry II, III	5	0	0
Honours	10	0	0

This fee, less the cost of breakages, is refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than January 31 of the following year.

TABLE OF FEES

101

	£	s	d
Electronic and Radio Physics III	30	0	0
English, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
English Language, Stage II, III	20	0	0
French, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Geography, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Geology, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
General Geology	30	0	0
German, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Greek, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Greek History, Art and Literature	20	0	0
History, Stage I, II, IIIA and IIIB	20	0	0
History of Philosophy	20	0	0
International Politics II	20	0	0
Italian, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Latin, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Logic II	20	0	0
Maori Studies, Stage I, II	20	0	0
Mathematics: See Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics			
Mediaeval English II	20	0	0
Music, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
New Zealand History	20	0	0
Philosophy, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Physics, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0
Political Science, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Psychology, Stage I	20	0	0
Stage II, III	30	0	0
Psychology I (General and Experimental)	30	0	0
Public Administration, Stage II, III	20	0	0
Pure Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Quantitative Analysis, Stage I	20	0	0
Reading Knowledge of a language other than English—			
Two languages	20	0	0
One language	15	0	0
Science language	10	0	0
Russian, Stage I, II, III and III (Additional)	20	0	0
Sociology, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Statistical and Numerical Mathematics II, III	20	0	0
Zoology, Stage I, II, III	30	0	0

	£	s	d
COMMERCE			
Accountancy, Stage I, II, III	20	0	0
Administrative and Management Accounting	20	0	0
Auditing III	20	0	0
Business Administration	20	0	0
Commercial Law, Stage I, II	20	0	0
Cost and Management Accounting III	20	0	0
Government Accountancy and Finance	20	0	0
Politics and Law I	20	0	0
LAW			
All units other than Arts, etc., units	15	0	0
MUSIC			
All units other than Arts, etc., units	10	0	0
B.ED. AND DIP.ED.			
All units other than Arts, etc., units	10	0	0
BACHELORS DEGREES WITH HONOURS			
B.Sc. (Hons.)	35	0	0
B.A. (Hons.), B.Com. (Hons.), or B.Mus. (Hons.)	30	0	0
MASTERS DEGREES			
Languages and Literature, Law, Music:			
First Year	35	0	0
Each subsequent year	5	0	0
Science:			
First Year	45	0	0
Each subsequent year	5	0	0
Masters Degrees following Bachelors (Honours)			
Degrees	10	0	0
DIPLOMAS			
Business Administration (for full course)	35	0	0
Public Administration	35	0	0
Social Science	35	0	0
Studies of Tropical Societies	35	0	0
Teaching of English as a Second Language (for full course)	35	0	0

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Registration	.....	5	0	0
Supervision	.....	35	0	0
For up to first 6 months of third year	.....	17	10	0

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Per subject	.....	2	10	0
For use of University Library	.....	3	0	0

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

£ s d

PART COURSES

One lecture of one hour or less, or one laboratory period per week	.....	10	0	0
Two lectures or laboratory periods per week	.....	15	0	0
Science units (including Geography), lectures only	.....	20	0	0

HALF-UNITS

The tuition fee for a half-unit is, in all cases, half the tuition fee for the corresponding unit.

NON-CREDIT COURSES

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university may attend one course of lectures in any year otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for any University examination or professional qualification. Such a person shall pay a fee of ten pounds or one half of the usual fee prescribed for the course (whichever is the lower), but shall be exempt from payment of the Students' Association Fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or to be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after 31 March will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Head of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

LAW NOTES

Every student on his first enrolment for the LL.B. or Law Professional Course shall pay four pounds for notes to be issued throughout the law course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar may determine. Refunds will be made as follows:—

Course discontinued in first year (and any notes issued returned in good condition): £4.

Course discontinued in second year: £3.

Course discontinued in third year: £2.

Course discontinued in fourth year: £1.

	£	s	d
EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES			
Ph.D.	20	0	0
All other Doctorates	25	0	0
Examination entry where no other fee is paid (e.g. Terms carried over) (Closing date 1 June):			
Per subject	2	10	0
February Special Examinations: Per subject	5	0	0

LATE EXAMINATION ENTRIES

(after 1 June)

Science language	10	0
Other subjects	5	0

RECONSIDERATION FEE

Reconsideration of scripts: for each subject	2	0	0
---	---	---	---

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

For each unit or subject transferred from one course to another	2	10	0
For each unit or subject in which a candidate is exempted from examination	2	10	0

(Total fees not to exceed £12 10s.)

AWARDS ON ENTRANCE

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Thirty-six University Junior Scholarships of an annual value of £110 and forty-six University National Scholarships of an annual value of £60 are awarded each year on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examination. These Scholarships are tenable with bursaries awarded by the Education Department. The Regulations governing these Scholarships are published in the University Grants Committee Handbook.

BURSARIES AWARDED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOTE: The following is a summary of the regulations and is meant only for the guidance of students. Those doubtful of their eligibility for a bursary should seek information from the Registrar. Where special rulings are required enquiries should be addressed to the Director of Education, Department of Education, Wellington, C.I.

1. Application for the following bursaries may be made when enrolling at the university.

- (i) FEES BURSARIES providing for payment of nine-tenths tuition fees are available to students who:
 - (a) have been accredited for University Entrance, or have passed the Entrance Examination, or
 - (b) having been granted provisional admission or having a pass in the University Entrance examination before 1945, have since passed two subjects in any one year, or
 - (c) who have been admitted *ad eundem statum* to the University.
- (ii) FEES AND ALLOWANCES BURSARIES are available to students undertaking a full-time course who:
 - (a) have Higher School Certificate (provided the applicant gained the University Entrance qualification in a year previous to the award of the Higher School Certificate), or

- (b) have been awarded Higher School Certificate, and in the same year gained University Entrance on the basis of a credit pass in the University Entrance Scholarship examination, or
- (c) have passed in three units of a B.A. or B.Sc. degree, or their equivalent, in the first year of a Fees Bursary, or
- (d) who in their first year of University study were at an overseas University and their passes in that year are considered by the University Council to be equivalent to passes in three units of a B.A. or B.Sc. degree, or their equivalent.

They provide for payment of nine-tenths of tuition fees, and allowances as follows:

£40 in first year of bursary

£60 in second year of bursary

£80 in third year of bursary

£100 in fourth and subsequent years of bursary.

A boarding allowance of £125 in each year is available to students required to live away from their home in order to attend University, or in special cases of hardship where the bursar is unable to pursue his studies without the allowance.

- (iii) MASTERS' BURSARIES are available to students who have completed a Bachelor's degree in not more than one year in excess of the minimum period, and who are proceeding in the next or the following year to a full-time Bachelors with Honours course or Masters' course. They provide for payment of nine-tenths of tuition fees, an allowance of £150 per year and a boarding allowance of £125 per year where applicable.

2. Except with the special permission of the Director of Education, a bursary shall not be awarded to any person who is not a British subject, or who, not being a New

Zealand citizen, has come to New Zealand from a country overseas, unless the Director is satisfied that the person is likely to reside permanently in New Zealand.

3. In addition to private awards, University Junior and National Scholarships, Taranaki Scholarships, Ngārimu Scholarships and State Services Commission Study Awards are tenable with the bursaries. In general, bursaries may not be held with other awards from public funds.

4. The periods of tenure of the Fees and Fees and Allowances Bursaries are as follows:—

<i>One Year</i>	<i>Three Years</i>	<i>Four Years</i>	<i>Five Years</i>	<i>Six Years</i>
Dip. Banking	B.A.	B.A. (Hons.)	B.Com.	M.B., Ch.B.
(Part II)	B.Sc.	B.Sc. (Hons.)	(Hons.)	
Dip.Ed.	B.Agr.	B.Com.	B.Arch.	
	Professional	B.E.	B.D.S.	
	Accountancy	B.Pharm.	LL.B.	
<i>Two Years</i>	Dip. Land	B.Agr.Sc.		
B.Ed.	Surveying	B.Food Tech.		
Dip. Urb. Valn.	B. Mus.			

Fees and Fees and Allowances Bursaries are available for the combined courses listed below, when those courses are being taken concurrently, and in accordance with the special provisions in course regulations which govern them.

<i>Combined course</i>	<i>Period of tenure</i>
B.A./LL.B.	5 years
B.E./B.Sc.	5 years
B.Sc./B.Pharm.	5 years

Enquiries should be made to the Registrar concerning the tenure of bursaries for other courses.

5. In general, a Fees Bursary and a Fees and Allowances Bursary may be extended up to a maximum of five years of total assistance (or six years for M.B. Ch.B.) to enable a student to study for a second undergraduate course leading to a degree. Except with the approval of the Director of Education in special circumstances, the student must be proceeding with his second course in the year

following that in which he completes his first course.

6. The normal tenure of a Masters' Bursary is one year, but this may be extended for a period of up to one further year if the Professorial Board certifies that this is the minimum time for completion of the course.

7. To be eligible for a Fees and Allowances Bursary or a Masters' Bursary, a student must be enrolled for a full-time course. Students wishing to claim these bursaries should therefore ensure at the beginning of the year that their course can be certified as constituting a 'full-time course'. The Professorial Board has ruled that for the purposes of the University Bursary regulations, a 'full-time' course means:—

Arts, Science and Commerce

3 or more units;

2 units including at least one Stage III;

2 units including at least one Stage II; provided that this is consistent with the particular student completing the course within the normal period of the bursary and that the two units are taken within a programme approved by the Head of the Department of the candidate's major subject;

any subject or combination of subjects which constitutes the final year of the course being completed within the normal term of the bursary.

Law

3 Arts units;

2 Arts units and 2 Law subjects;

1 Arts unit and 3 Law subjects;

5 Law subjects;

4 Law subjects which constitute the final year of a course being completed within the normal term of the bursary by a student who is not in employment; (For this purpose Legal System is regarded as an Arts unit.)

The Dean of the Law Faculty may approve as a full-

time course for bursary purposes a course which includes less than the number of units or subjects prescribed above if he considers that such a course is preferable on academic grounds.

Masters and Honours

Such a Master's or Bachelor's with Honours course as the Head of the Department certifies to be a 'full-time course'.

8. Except in special circumstances at the discretion of the Director of Education, holders of Fees and of Fees and Allowances Bursaries are required to pass in at least two units each year in order to retain their bursaries. If the conditions of the bursary are not fulfilled, the bursary is suspended. A pass in two units in the year following suspension of a Fees Bursary is sufficient to have this reinstated. A pass in two units in the year following suspension of a Fees and Allowances Bursary enables the student to have it reinstated as a Fees Bursary. To have it reinstated as a Fees and Allowances Bursary, the student must pass in the year of suspension one unit in addition to the number of units he failed in the previous year.

9. A bursary will be terminated if the holder fails to reinstate his bursary in the year after suspension, or, if the holder has had his bursary reinstated after compulsory suspension and then fails in any year to pass in at least two units in his course.

10. Voluntary suspension of a bursary for a period of up to three years may be allowed by the Registrar where for some adequate reason other than failure, the bursar is unable to continue his course. No application for the suspension of a bursary for a further specified period shall be granted except by the Director of Education, who may grant such an application if he considers the circumstances warrant. All applications for voluntary suspension should be made prior to any period of absence.

11. In normal cases fees shall not be paid under a Bursary for a greater number of units than are required for the degree, nor shall fees be paid more than once for the same subject at the same stage. However, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, students with outstanding academic records who are completing their courses in the minimum time, may claim fees to cover units additional to those required to complete their qualification.

POST-PRIMARY TEACHERS' STUDENTSHIPS

Studentships are available to students wishing to study for degrees in Arts, Science, Home Science, Commerce, Agriculture, Music and for Diplomas in Home Science, Fine Arts and Physical Education.

Successful candidates will be enrolled at the Training College in the University centre where they are studying and will thus be members of the teaching profession from the time they take up the Studentship.

An allowance of £300 per year will be paid during the first two years, and of £420 in the third and fourth years. Tuition fees will be paid and a boarding allowance of £49 will be granted to students who are required to live away from home.

Successful applicants will be required to enter into an agreement and provide a bond accepting the obligations laid down for the Studentships.

Applications will be accepted up to 15 August with the Director, Education Department, Wellington. To facilitate organisation, applicants are asked to forward their applications by 1st August.

SOCIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

The Director of Education may award open bursaries tenable at the Department of Social Science, Victoria University of Wellington. Applicants must satisfy the conditions of entry to the Department of Social Science.

Further details may be obtained from the Director of Education, Wellington C.1, with whom applications on the prescribed form close on 30th November.

ADULT EDUCATION BURSARIES

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University of Wellington may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.

2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended classes under the Department of Adult Education, who in the opinion of that Department has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the University Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.

3. An applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, records of class work and the course he proposes to follow.

4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.

5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.

6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.

7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the University fee.

8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the University Council forthwith.

WEIR BURSARIES

1. Out of income derived from the Weir bequest the University Council will offer annually not more than nine bursaries, to be known as Weir Bursaries.

2. A Weir Bursary will be for one year only; but holders will be eligible for a further award in a subsequent year.

3. A Weir Bursary will entitle the holder to a place in Weir House during the year for which the bursary is awarded and to a reduction of £30 in the boarding fees payable by the holder in that year, such reduction to be spread, as may be determined by the Registrar, over the weekly payments of boarding fees.

4. Subject to the abovementioned reduction in boarding fees, a holder of a Weir Bursary shall be subject to the rules and conditions relating to Weir House in the same manner as any other resident.

5. If the holder of a Weir Bursary shall cease to be a resident of Weir House or if he shall not pursue his studies satisfactorily, his bursary will lapse and determine.

6. Weir Bursaries may be awarded to students at any stage of their University studies. In the award of the bursaries priority shall be given to first-year students, unless other considerations make different action advisable.

7. Weir Bursaries shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Weir House Selection Committee.

8. The Council's purpose in establishing these Bursaries is to assist students whose financial circumstances or the financial circumstances of whose parents or guardians are such as to warrant the award of a Bursary.

In awarding Bursaries, therefore, regard will be had to the financial circumstances of the applicants (including any other bursaries or scholarships held by them) and of their parents or guardians, as well as to considerations of academic merit and character.

9. Applications for 1967 Bursaries, to be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, shall be sent to the Registrar not later than 31st October, 1966.

ERASMUS SCHOLARSHIP

1. A Scholarship in classics to be known as the Erasmus Scholarship is offered for award to a student matriculating in each of the years 1963, 1964 and 1966. The Scholarship is payable from a fund provided by an anonymous donor.

2. The students eligible for the Scholarship are male students who have done sixth-form work in schools situated in the Victoria University District as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded for distinguished achievement in Greek or Latin or (preferably) both in the Entrance Scholarship Examination in the year prior to matriculation, as determined by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington, the Professor of Classics, Mr J. V. Wilson and Mr D. J. Riddiford, solicitor to the donor.

4. If the candidate to whom the award is offered under paragraph 3 shall decline the scholarship or be unwilling to comply with its conditions the scholarship subject to paragraph 6 shall be successively offered to other candidates in the order of merit determined by the Committee.

5. The Committee may in its discretion award a prize of such amount as it sees fit in books or in money to a candidate or candidates who in its opinion merit an award.

6. No award shall be made if there is not a candidate who is considered by the Committee to be academically worthy.

7. A scholar shall be required to take a B.A. degree as a full-time student in the Victoria University of Wellington and to include three units of Greek and three units of Latin in his course and to take at least five of these six units in the first three years of his course.

8. A scholar shall not be permitted to hold any tied scholarship or bursary.

9. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for three years, subject to termination by the Professorial Board in the

event of receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

10. The rate of emolument shall be sufficient when added to any other Scholarship or Bursary emolument received by the scholar (but excluding boarding allowance) to make a total of £350 per annum.

11. The Scholarship shall be payable in four equal payments to be made towards the end of March, May, July, and September, subject to receipt of a satisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

SCHOLARS

Scollay, R. D. J. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Egermeyer, P.	....	....	....	....	....	1964
No award	....	....	....	....	....	1965

JANE FERGUSON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jane Ferguson who in the year 1941 bequeathed portion of her residuary estate to Victoria University of Wellington to be held in trust for the purpose of providing out of the income a scholarship or scholarships on certain terms and conditions stated in her will.

1. The said Scholarships shall be known as 'Jane Ferguson Scholarships' and shall be tenable at Victoria University of Wellington or such other University in New Zealand as the Board hereinafter referred to shall determine.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one or more years as the Board shall determine; but in the case of any Scholarship already awarded the Board may extend its duration for a further year or more.

3. The purpose of the said Scholarships shall be to assist students (who comply with the requirements of the next succeeding paragraph) to continue their studies where by reason of their financial circumstances or from any other cause they would otherwise be unable to obtain

the benefits of university education or be seriously handicapped in that connection.

4. Each Scholarship shall be open to and available for any female person who:—

- (i) Is of New Zealand birth,
- (ii) Is at the date of selection an orphan by reason of the death of both or one of her parents,
- (iii) Is of outstanding scholastic ability,
- (iv) Is of good moral character,
- (v) Is of good health certified to by a physician.

5. The Scholarship holders shall be selected by a Board (in her Will referred to as 'the Board') to be known as 'The Jane Ferguson Scholarship Board'. The Board shall consist of the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor of the Council, the Vice-Chancellor, the senior appointee of the Professorial Board on the Council and the Students' Association's appointee on the Council.

6. Subject as aforesaid each scholarship shall be tenable for such time, upon such terms and generally in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Board shall in its absolute discretion decide and the Board may at any time:

- (i) Withdraw any Scholarship and determine the emoluments payable thereunder if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not diligently pursuing her studies or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions upon which the Scholarship was awarded.
- (ii) Reduce the amount of the emoluments of any Scholarship in any way and every case in which it considers that the financial circumstances of the holder do not call for the payment of the maximum value of such Scholarship.
- (iii) Refuse to award any Scholarship in any year in which the Board shall be of the opinion that

there is no candidate for a Scholarship who is of such ability and character as to be worthy of holding the same.

- (iv) Apply any surplus income accruing from time to time from the Jane Ferguson Scholarship Fund in such manner as the Board shall direct either for the purpose of increasing the amount of current Scholarships or for making grants to ex-Scholarship holders for the purpose of further study or research work or for affording Scholarship holders or ex-Scholarship holders if in poor needy or indigent circumstances such further financial assistance as the Board in its discretion shall think proper to enable them to take full advantage of the benefits which have accrued to them by reason of their having been granted Scholarships of the same or reduced amounts or for such other general educational purposes consistent with the provisions of her Will as the Board shall in its absolute discretion determine.

7. Applications for the Scholarships shall normally be made not later than the first day of October, but the Board may receive applications and make awards at any time.

8. Payment of the amount awarded for any year, unless the Board otherwise determines, shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payment shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

SCHOLARS

McAuliffe, Diana I.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Kerr, Helen M.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Trigger, Judith L.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

KIRKCALDIE & STAINS SCHOLARSHIP

The Scholarship shall be known as the "Kirkcaldie & Stains Scholarship" and shall be offered annually under the following conditions:

1. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates of either sex who have for a period of not less than one year at the time of application attended a post-primary school within the district of Wellington bounded by the Wai-kanae River in the North and West and the Rimutaka Range in the North and East. The Scholarship shall also be open to candidates of either sex who have been resident for a period of not less than one year at the time of application in the district of Wellington previously described, and who are enrolled as students of the Department of Education's Correspondence School.

2. Candidates for the Scholarship must be under 19 years of age on the first day of December of the year in which they offer themselves as candidates and shall not have been matriculated at any university in New Zealand or any other university. They must have passed the University Entrance Examination (either by examination or accrediting) and at the time applications close on the 1st day of October must have completed or be completing at least one year of Secondary School education following passing of the University Entrance Examination.

3. (a) Principals of post-primary schools situated in the district of Wellington as defined in Section 1 may submit only one nomination from their school to the Managing Director of Kirkcaldie & Stains Limited by the first day of October each year.

(b) Each nomination must be accompanied by a confidential report from the Principal and the candidate shall also name two referees from whom the Scholarship Committee can obtain confidential reports.

(c) A candidate wishing to be considered for the

Scholarship should apply in writing to the Principal of his or her school on the form provided.

4. The Scholarship shall be awarded by a Scholarship Committee appointed for the purpose by the Directors of Kirkcaldie & Stains Limited.

5. The Scholarship Committee will be seeking to choose the candidate whose personal qualities and record of achievements in all aspects of school life offer the best promise of future service to the community. In awarding the Scholarship the Scholarship Committee is concerned primarily to select a candidate whose character, personality and qualities of leadership are outstanding, but at the same time the Committee will seek to satisfy itself that the candidate who is selected for a Scholarship has demonstrated by his scholastic record and sense of purpose that he has good prospects of gaining a creditable University Degree or Diploma.

6. The Scholarship may be held concurrently with any other Scholarship or Award.

7. The Scholarship may be held at any University institution within New Zealand.

8. Every scholar shall, as a condition of holding the Scholarship, be required during the University terms to devote his or her whole time to academic study. The scholar would have the right at all times to discontinue such full time academic study at the University institution which he or she is attending, but on doing so would relinquish the Scholarship for the term of the Scholarship not then expired.

9. The Scholarship shall have a total value of £300 which shall be apportioned in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

10. Payments of Scholarship moneys shall be made to the scholar in equal instalments, one in each academic term in each year during the tenure of such Scholarship,

WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY

No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Drew, G. J. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Simonsen, N.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to this University.

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University.

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.
2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.
3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.
4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.
5. Candidates for each Scholarship
 - (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University
 - (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
 - (iii) May be of either sex
 - (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University of Wellington District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE: 'Residence' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University of Wellington a

course for a degree within the award of the University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship) which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians.

The University Grants Committee does not permit a candidate for a Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be a candidate in the same year for the Entrance Examination or the Fine Arts Preliminary.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University Grants Committee for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the

gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship has obtained at the University examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.

11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 August, accompanied by entry fee, to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee is not required.

NOTE: *Late entry is allowed up to 22 August on receipt of late fee.*

Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Secretary, University Grants Committee. The entry fee is £1. 7s. 6d.

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University.

SCHOLARS

Rennie, H. B.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1962
Barker, L. R.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1963
Anderson, Margaret A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1964

ISABELLA SITEMAN SCHOLARSHIP

The Isabella Siteman Scholarship is open to candidates who are eligible to sit the Entrance Scholarships Examination and who, for a period of at least two years immediately preceding the Entrance Scholarship Examination, have attended a secondary school in the Provincial District of Hawkes Bay, and whose parents or guardian have resided in the Provincial District for a similar period. The holder of a Scholarship shall be required to pursue a course for a degree in science which shall include the following subjects: Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics; or a course for the degree of M.B., Ch.B.

The annual value of the Scholarship is normally £80 for a period of four years, and is not tenable with a University Junior or National Scholarship.

The Scholarship is to be awarded normally in 1967, 1969, etc., and applications are to be made through the principal of the candidate's school by 1 August, 1966, 1968, etc., to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee. For full regulations consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

NOTE.—*The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

ARNOLD ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund raised by subscription promoted by the Round Table groups in New Zealand amongst members of the groups, readers of the Round Table Magazine and friends, in memory of Captain Samuel Arnold Atkinson, B.A., the Dominion Secretary in New Zealand of the Round Table organization, who fell on the field of battle in France in June 1917. The Prize was originally awarded by the University of New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be awarded for an essay on a subject connected with or having reference to the history, constitution, citizenship or development of the British Commonwealth and of its component parts and their mutual relations; or to the relation of the Commonwealth and its component parts to other nations; or to the races under British sovereignty or protection; or to past and present systems of government, a study and comparison of which is helpful in elucidating the problems arising in the development of the British Commonwealth.
2. The Prize shall be offered in 1966 and in every second year thereafter.
3. The Prize shall be open to undergraduates of the Victoria University of Wellington and to graduates of the University of not more than three years' standing, but no candidate shall be awarded the Prize more than once.
4. The subject of the essay for the next award shall in each case be selected by the examiner, who shall be appointed from time to time by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board and who shall be a professor of or lecturer in History at the Victoria University of Wellington.
5. Entries shall be in the hands of the Registrar by the first day of April in the year of the award, and shall comply with the directions of the Professorial Board.
6. The Prize shall consist of the income which has

accrued on the prize-fund in the preceding two years. At least one half of the prize money shall be spent on books. Each volume shall be suitably bound and shall bear a suitable university inscription. The balance of the prize money shall be paid in cash.

Subject for 1966: *The Interests of New Zealand in Asia.*

*Directions to candidates for the Arnold Atkinson
Memorial Prize*

Essays submitted for the Prize shall bear a nom-de-plume and shall not reveal the identity of the candidate. The name and address of the candidate shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope on the outside of which is written the candidate's nom-de-plume.

Essays shall be typewritten, on quarto, with one inch margin.

Great importance will be attached to originality and independence of thought. Candidates should also pay special attention to conciseness and clearness of thought and expression.

Essays should not be less than five thousand words.

BATTERBEE PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund established in 1948 by Sir Harry Batterbee, the first High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in New Zealand.

1. There shall be a Prize, to be called the Batterbee Prize, of the value of not more than ten pounds, to be open to competition annually.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Classics to the student most deserving of the distinction who gains First Class Honours in Greek, either as a single subject or as a half subject, in the Victoria University of Wellington.

3. Part of the prize money shall be spent on a book

or books. Each volume shall be suitably bound and shall bear a suitable University inscription. The balance of the prize money shall be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Maughan, C. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Oliver, Mary J.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

*BEIT MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIPS FOR MEDICAL
RESEARCH*

These fellowships were founded and endowed in December 1909, by the late Sir Otto Beit as a memorial to his brother, Mr Alfred Beit, to promote the advancement by research of medicine and the allied sciences in their relation to medicine.

The fellowships are open to any person, without restriction as to nationality, who at the date of election has taken a degree in any faculty in any University in Her Majesty's Dominions, Protectorates and Mandated Territories, India, Pakistan and the Republic of Ireland, approved by the Trustees or a medical diploma registrable in the United Kingdom.

In exceptional cases the Trustees may, on the recommendation of the Advisory Board, accept the possession by a fellow at the date of election of a medical diploma registrable in the United Kingdom as a qualification for a fellowship in lieu of a degree.

There are no restrictions as to age (though the Trustees have rarely elected Junior Fellows above the age of 35 years) and no person is disqualified on account of his or her religious or medical opinions.

Junior Fellowships are of value from £1,100-£1,500 per annum and the usual tenure is for three years.

Fourth Year Fellowships may be awarded, and Senior Fellowships of the value of £2,000 per annum may be awarded in promotion from fourth year fellowships. The usual tenure of a Senior Fellowship is for three years.

Children's allowances and superannuation benefits are payable.

In applying candidates must state:

- (i) The research which they propose to undertake.
- (ii) The manner in which they intend to attack the problems presented by the research.
- (iii) The laboratory or other places where they propose to work.
- (iv) The names of three persons as confidential referees in respect of each candidate's abilities.

The election of fellows takes place in May of each year and work is begun on 1 October of that year.

Not less than two calendar months' notice will be given by advertisement in the Press of the holding of an election.

Applications from candidates must be received on or before the 1st day of April.

All correspondence should be addressed to the Secretary, Beit Memorial Fellowships for Medical Research: Professor W. G. Spector; Department of Pathology, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, E.C.1, from whom fuller information and details of the regulations governing fellowships are available.

BEIT FELLOWSHIPS FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

The attention of Candidates is drawn to the fact that the Trust for these Fellowships is quite separate and distinct from the Trust relating to the Beit Medical Fellowships.

1. Normally, one fellowship will be awarded each year. The annual value of every fellowship will be £600. In addition the college fees will be paid.

2. The tenure of a fellowship shall be for two years, subject as regards the second year to a favourable report to the Trustees at the end of the first year by the supervising professor. The Trustees may, in their discretion, for what they consider grave cause, suspend for such time as they shall think fit or remove any fellow from his fellowship.

3. (i) Every fellow shall be a person, man or woman, of European descent by both parents,* but otherwise of any nationality whatsoever, who at the date of election shall have taken a degree in any faculty in any University in the British Commonwealth approved by the Trustees, or have passed the examinations which would have entitled him or her to take any such degree, or is in possession of any diploma or associateship of any college approved by the Trustees.
- (ii) The holding of any other scholarship or fellowship shall disqualify any person who would otherwise be eligible for election to a fellowship. No person shall be qualified for election to a fellowship who has already held such a fellowship for two years.
- (iii) No person shall be qualified or disqualified for election to a fellowship on account of his or her religious or political opinions.
- (iv) Any candidate for a fellowship who shall directly or indirectly canvass any of the Trustees or any member of the Advisory Board shall be disqualified for election to a fellowship.
- (v) Every candidate for a fellowship shall be under the age of 25 years on the date of election.
4. (i) Candidates for election to fellowships shall make written application for election. The applications of candidates shall give full information as to their qualifications, academic standing and previous career, and state the general character of the research which they propose to carry on. Applications must be accompanied by the names of not more than three references, one of which shall be the name of the head or some professor,

*The Trustees have been advised that they have no power to alter this condition of the Trust Deed.

lecturer, dean or tutor of the University or College, or of any College of the University at which the candidate took his or her degree or passed such an examination, or obtained such diploma or associateship as is referred to in Regulation 3 (i) above. No testimonial must be sent or will be received. Candidates must also state whether their private means would enable them to carry on the required research work for two years without the aid of a fellowship.

(ii) Applications of candidates which are duly received will be considered after (a) full enquiry from professors or other persons under whom the candidates have studied, (b) perusal of their published papers (if any), and (c) full consideration of their relative merits with a view to deciding which of such candidates are of marked promise and are likely to become researchers above the average, and, in considering such relative merits regard will be had to (a) the personal record of the candidates, (b) the importance of the research work proposed by them, and (c) the research work upon which other fellows are engaged or which other candidates propose to carry on.

(iii) In electing any fellow the Trustees shall specify the work of research which he is authorised to carry on. Provided always that the award of the fellowships or the refusal to award them shall be in the sole discretion of the Trustees and they shall not be bound to assign any reason for their decisions.

5. Fellows will be attached to a department of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, and will work under the supervision of a professor in accordance with

the arrangements to be made by the head of the department.

6. (i) Fellows shall devote the whole of their time to the authorised work of research and shall not without the sanction of the Trustees take or hold any appointment whether paid or unpaid.
- (ii) Any fellow may, with the previous sanction of the Trustees, but not otherwise, change his or her work of research.
- (iii) Every fellow shall on the 15th day of June furnish a detailed written statement of his work from the date of his election up to the said 15th day of June, or, if he shall have held the fellowship for more than one year from the date of his last statement, up to the said 15th day of June.
- (iv) Every fellow who shall publish the result of his research in any form shall place immediately after his or her name upon the title page the following words: 'Beit Scientific Research Fellow'.

All communications in respect of the fellowships should be addressed to the Registrar, Imperial College, Prince Consort Road, London, S.W.7.

Applications from candidates must be received on or before the 1st day of January.

BOWEN PRIZE

This Prize arises from a donation by Sir George Ferguson Bowen, G.C.M.G., a former Governor of New Zealand, and was originally awarded by the University of New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be awarded for an essay on a subject connected with or having reference to British history or the history, institution or destinies of the British Colonies or any of them.
2. The Prize shall be offered in 1965 and in every second year thereafter.
3. The Prize shall be open to undergraduates of the

Victoria University of Wellington and to graduates of the University of not more than three years' standing, but no candidate shall be awarded the Prize more than once.

4. The subject of the essay for the next award shall in each case be selected by the examiner or examiners, who shall be appointed from time to time by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

5. Entries shall be in the hands of the Registrar by the first day of April in the year of the award, and shall comply with the directions of the Professorial Board.

6. The Prize shall consist of the income which has accrued on the prize fund in the preceding two years. At least one half of the prize money shall be spent on books. Each volume shall be suitably bound and shall bear a suitable University inscription. The balance of the prize money shall be paid in cash.

Subject for 1967: *The Changing Pattern of New Zealand's Relationships with Britain and its Political and Economic Significance.*

Directions to candidates for the Bowen Prize

Essays submitted for the Prize shall bear a nom-de-plume and shall not reveal the identity of the candidate. The name and address of the candidate shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope on the outside of which is written the candidate's nom-de-plume.

Essays shall be typewritten, on quarto, with one inch margin.

Great importance will be attached to originality and independence of thought. Candidates should also pay special attention to conciseness and clearness of thought and expression.

Essays should not be less than five thousand words.

PRIZEMEN

Mountjoy, W. J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Winchester, J. W. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1938

BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council can often offer valuable assistance to visitors from overseas who intend to go to the United Kingdom or who have already arrived there for the purpose of study. The Council arrange a regular programme of short courses in a wide variety of subjects connected with the development of the social structure, and the Arts. In addition, the Council are able to assist visitors with specialised interests to make contact with specialists in Britain. Short-term financial assistance is sometimes available for visitors of this kind through the Council's Bursary Scheme.

Further information can be obtained from the British Council Liaison Officer, British High Commission, P.O. Box 1812, Government Life Insurance Building, Wellington.

*MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE IN ENGLISH
COMPOSITION*

The Macmillan Brown Prize is awarded annually for excellence in English Composition and is open to all undergraduates and to all graduates of not more than three years' standing.

The Prize is of an annual value of £50, and candidates may submit one of the following for consideration:

- (i) a critical essay of not more than 2,500 words on any theme;
- (ii) an original poem or group of poems;
- (iii) an original short story.

Candidates should submit their compositions to the Registrar of the University of Canterbury by 31st August each year. For further information consult the Calendar of the University of Canterbury.

RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Head of the Department of Classics, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Gaustad, Ruth G.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1962
Davidson, J. F.		....	....	....	....	1963
Belton, Lois J.	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Egermeyer, P.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of twenty guineas. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Legal System.

PRIZEMEN

Knowles, B. K.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Walls, M. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Wilson, W. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of this University.

1. There shall be four prizes:

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

2. The Prizes shall be:

STAGE I: Two prizes, one for Division A and one for Division B. Each prize shall be books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II: One prize: books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III: A sum of money to the approximate value of five-eighths of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

CLASS PRIZEMEN

Imo, Filifilia (Stage I)	1962
Gaustad, Ruth G. (Stage I)	1962
Heinegg, Angelica L. (Stage II)	1962
Andrews, Beverley G. (Stage III)	1962
Rait, Robin M. (Stage I)	1963
Notley, Susan (Stage II)	1963
Heinegg, Angelica L. (Stage III)	1963
Wright, F. W. N. } equal (Stage I)	1964
Hoskins, J. P.	
Rait, Robin M., (Stage II)	1964
Morris, D. P., (Stage III)	1964

DR W. E. COLLINS LECTURE

This lecture arises from a bequest of £500 by Dr W. E. Collins for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The University shall from time to time arrange for

the presentation of a Dr W. E. Collins Lecture on a theme which, in the opinion of the Council, will give effect to the purpose of the bequest.

2. The Lecture shall be presented at the Victoria University of Wellington at a time when graduates and undergraduates can be expected to attend, and shall be open to the public.

3. It shall be the responsibility of a Committee appointed by the Professorial Board to recommend to the Council, through the Professorial Board, suitable arrangements for the presentation of the Lecture. The Committee shall report to the Professorial Board before 30th October in each year.

4. The income of the fund may at the discretion of the Council be applied in paying

- (a) an honorarium to the lecturer,
- (b) travelling, advertising and other expenses incurred in connection with the Lecture, and
- (c) all or part of the cost of publishing the Lecture.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

WELLINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRIZE

This Prize has been provided by the Wellington Chamber of Commerce annually since 1948.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wellington Chamber of Commerce Prize in Accountancy".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Accounting III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer,

each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash for the payment of University fees.

PRIZEMEN

Gough, R. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Wood, P. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Morris, G. L. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

*COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES*

Arrangements have been made between Her Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand Universities.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural, veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Dependencies and Protectorates which are under the control of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

For details about training (either before or after a first period of service), total length of service, leave, salaries, pensions and various allowances, those considering the possibility of applying for acceptance in the service should apply to the Liaison Officer for further information.

Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training. Passages to the United Kingdom are paid by the Colonial Office.

Prospective candidates should apply to Mr H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University of Wellington.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP SCHEME

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Scheme various Governments within the Commonwealth (Australia, Canada, Malaya, United Kingdom, etc.) are providing fellowships and/or scholarships, mainly for post-graduate study or research, tenable at institutions of higher learning in their countries by men and women from other parts of the Commonwealth.

Students interested in these awards are asked to watch University notice-boards for an announcement regarding the next closing dates. The two principal closing dates are as follows:

Universities of the Southern Hemisphere—June 1st (approx.).

Universities of the Northern Hemisphere—October 1st (approx.).

For application forms and further information, apply to the University Grants Committee or any of the Universities in New Zealand.

SCHOLARS

Campbell, K. K. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1961
Cresswell, M. J. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1961
Johnston, L. C. (Australia) ....	....	....	1961
Northcote, R. S. (Australia) ....	....	....	1961
Scott, P. R. (Australia) ....	....	....	1961
Allo, Elizabeth M. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1962
Coleridge P. T. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1962
Dixon, D. T. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1962
Clifton, R. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1962
Black, Joan T. (Canada) ....	....	....	1962
Doughty, N. A. (Canada) ....	....	....	1962
Rhodes-Robinson, P. F. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1963
Roper, D. L. (United Kingdom) ....	....	....	1963
Corballis, M. C. (Canada) ....	....	....	1963
Pearce, C. E. M. (Australia) ....	....	....	1963
Fogelberg, G. (Canada) ....	....	....	1964
McIntosh, Elizabeth M. (Canada) ....	....	....	1964

COTTON PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1954 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor G. A. Cotton, Head of the Geology Department and Professor of Geology from 1909-1955.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year a Geology Class.
2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be an award to the student (or students) judged by the Professor of Geology to be the best student (or students) worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.
3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.
4. The Prize shall be books approved by the Professor, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.
5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.
6. No student shall be awarded the Cotton Prize more than once.

PRIZEMEN

Walcott, R. I. ....	.....	1962
Henderson, R. A. ....	.....	1963
Nelson, C. S. ....	.....	1964

ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will.

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £70) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the first Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce and Administration.

2. Candidates must have been bona fide residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the University Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a bona fide Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce and Administration.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made not later than the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

SCHOLARS

Blizard, P. J. R., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1962
Gaustad, Ruth G., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1963
McGechan, R. A., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1963
Gordon, Elizabeth, <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1963
Buddle, P. E., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1964
Robinson, W., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1964

BRUCE DALL PRIZE

This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923. The prize fund has since been increased by further donations.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Bruce Dall Prize" and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Bailey, J. P. M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Kaiser, A. B. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Hurst, A. W. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964

*JOHN EDMOND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP
FOR INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH*

Annual value of £400 and tenable at the University of Otago for two years. To be held only by a student pursuing research work in Chemistry as an internal student.

For further particulars apply to the Registrar of the University of Otago.

FELLOWSHIPS IN EDUCATION

These Fellowships at the University of London are for men and women of exceptional ability who have had not less than five years' experience in teaching or educational administration. The tenure is for one year and the emolument is £500, plus £50 for travel in Britain, plus £150 if a Fellow is accompanied by his wife. Further details may be obtained from the Secretary, University Grants Committee, through whom nominations are made. Applications close 1st October.

FELLOW

Morris, P. G.	1960
--------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

EICHELBAUM PRIZE

This Prize arises from a bequest of £500 in 1953 under the will of the late Siegfried Eichelbaum, one of the early graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington and a member of the Council from 1923 until the time of his death.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Eichelbaum and the Von Zedlitz Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in any modern language taught at the College, other than French provided that if in any year there should not be a student of a modern foreign language other than French worthy of the award, the Prize may be awarded to a student of French, judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Blomeyer, Karin M.	}	equal	....	....	....	1962
Sutorius, Elisabeth M.			....	....	....	1963
Esam, Irene	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Christeller, G. P.	}	equal	....	....	....	1964
Dronke, Maria			....	....	....	1964
Sutorius, Elisabeth M.						

OVERSEAS BURSARIES IN FORESTRY

Two bursaries (value £750) are offered annually by the N.Z. Government to assist individuals in private em-

ployment to qualify in forestry at recognised overseas forestry schools. Conditions:—

(1) Evidence of practical forestry experience in New Zealand; (2) A Bachelor of Science degree in subjects allied to forestry (i.e., botany, physics, chemistry, geology, in any combination): under special circumstances consideration may be given to a two-year course in prescribed basic science subjects acceptable to a recognised forestry school overseas; (3) Bursars must enter into a bond to be employed for five years in forestry on their return to New Zealand. Applications close on 31 August in each year.

For all further information apply to the Secretary, Private Forestry Bursary Committee, N.Z. Forest Service, Private Bag, Wellington.

FREE PASSAGE SCHEME (BRITISH PASSENGER LINES)

Five free passages are open to New Zealand graduates and Rhodes Scholars who desire to proceed to Europe for the purpose of further study, and who require assistance to enable them to do so. Applications close 1 February each year.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES AND ASSISTANTSHIPS FOR STUDY IN FRANCE

Three bursaries for study in France in literary fields are normally granted by the French Department of Education for award to New Zealand students. 480 francs per month (approximately £34) and a return fare from France are offered. Applications should reach the Director of Education by mid-March. Details may be obtained from the French Embassy. Renewal of the bursary can be obtained in France if the holder is successful in his French examinations.

ASSISTANTSHIPS IN FRENCH SCHOOLS

Five New Zealanders are normally offered English assistantships in French schools. Assistants teach English conversation for twelve hours a week in French secondary or higher technical schools. The salary is about 700 francs (approximately £50) per month. Assistants are in addition accommodated in the schools to which they are appointed for some 150 francs a month. No fares to or from New Zealand are provided.

Applications close 1 September, i.e. a year before commencement of duties, and should be sent to the Director of Education, Education Department, Wellington.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT PRIZES

The French Government awards book prizes for excellence in French.

FULBRIGHT AWARDS

(See under 'United States')

*ROYAL SOCIETY OF MEDICINE**THE WILLIAM GIBSON RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP
FOR MEDICAL WOMEN*

The Scholarship, of the yearly value of £250, is awarded from time to time by the Society to qualified medical women who are subjects of the British Empire; and is tenable for a period of two years, but may in special circumstances be extended to a third year.

In choosing a scholar, the Society will be guided in its choice either by research work already done by her, or by research work which she contemplates. The scholar shall be free to travel at her own will for the purpose of the research she has undertaken.

There is no competitive examination, nor need a thesis or other work for publication or otherwise be submitted. The Society has power at any time to terminate

the grant if it has reason to be dissatisfied with the work or conduct of the scholar.

Applications should be accompanied by a statement of professional training, degrees or diploma, and of appointments, together with a schedule of the proposed research. Applications must be accompanied by testimonials, one as to academical or professional status, and one as to general character. Envelopes containing applications, etc., should be marked on top left-hand corner 'William Gibson Research Scholarship' and should be addressed to The Secretary, Royal Society of Medicine, 1 Wimpole Street, London, W.1, and be received not later than the first day of June in each year.

JOHN P. GOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize in memory of John P. Good, a member of the Class in Pure Mathematics I in 1929, arises from a gift of £50 made by his parents, Mr and Mrs F. W. Good, 1929.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The John P. Good Memorial Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Pure Mathematics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, has made the best progress during the year.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Bibby, H. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Dickson, Margaret L.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Tate, P. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

HABENS PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund raised by subscription amongst teachers in New Zealand and officers of the Education Department to commemorate the work of the Rev. William James Habens, B.A., who was the first Inspector-General of Schools from 1878 to 1899.

1. The Prize shall be open to any undergraduate student attending during the year Education I, Education II, or Education III.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be an award to the student judged by the Professor of Education to be the best student worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund.

4. The Prize shall be a book or books approved by the Professor, and each book shall bear a suitable university label, the balance (if any) of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year, or if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

6. No student shall be awarded the Habens Prize more than once.

PRIZEMAN

Wise, Janferie 1964

SIR WILLIAM HARTLEY SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a woman graduate of a university in New Zealand who has been a student of Canterbury University for at least one year. Tenable for two years at any of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London. Annual value £700. Next award, 1969.

For further information consult the Calendar of the University of Canterbury.

*UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—EAST-WEST CENTER
SCHOLARSHIPS FOR ASIAN AND PACIFIC STUDENTS*

The East-West Center of the University of Hawaii offers Scholarships to students from East, South, and South-east Asia, Australia, New Zealand, and Islands of the Pacific, who have at least a Bachelor's Degree with an average of B, or second division standard, for graduate study in a wide range of subjects covering applied, social and pure sciences, and the humanities. Courses are offered at both

the masterate and doctorate level. The grants are for 21 months, and include travel to and from Hawaii, tuition and living expenses. An unusual feature of the grant is that it gives qualified students an opportunity to supplement their studies at a selected University in the United States on an academic tour of one semester.

New Zealand students should apply to the Registrar of their own University on the form provided by 1st October.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

HUNTER MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize is provided from a fund subscribed by friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Sir Thomas Hunter, Principal Emeritus, and for over forty years Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year one or more of the classes in the Department of Psychology.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Psychology to be the best student or students worthy of the Prize in the year of award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Psychology and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Walsh, B. C.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1962
Donaldson, Barbara H.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1963
Kerr, Janet H.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1964

I.C.I. (N.Z.) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

One Fellowship is offered each year for postgraduate research in certain science subjects at a University in New Zealand. The normal period of tenure is two years, at an annual value in the range £550/£850 per annum. Applications on the prescribed form close with the Secretary, University Grants Committee on 1st October.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

FELLOWS

Martin, W. R. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Taylor, A. O.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS WILDLIFE SCHOLARSHIP

(Applications to be made by 1st October in even years.)

1. The Internal Affairs Wildlife Scholarship, herein after referred to as the Scholarship, shall be offered every second year. It shall be open to candidates who are British subjects resident in New Zealand, and who are eligible to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of any University in New Zealand.

2. (1) The scholarship emolument shall be £600 a year, but, in addition, there shall be paid to the holder of the scholarship, hereinafter referred to as the scholar, the amount of the following fees, namely tuition fees, University or College fees, registration fee, and examination fee, which he is required to pay to the University Institution at which he is enrolled.

(2) In addition to any amount payable to the scholar as aforesaid, the Department of Internal Affairs shall pay to the University Institution at which the scholar is enrolled, a sum, not exceeding £150 during the tenure of the scholarship, for the purchase of apparatus, and the payment for any services which may be required to enable the scholar to carry out his research programme, and to-

wards the cost of the scholar's travelling expenses (if any) while engaged on that programme. One instalment, not exceeding £75, shall be paid not later than the 31st day of May in the first year of tenure of the scholarship, and the balance shall be paid not later than the 31st day of May in the second year of tenure of the scholarship.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for a period of two years, but if the scholar is unable to complete his research programme by the expiry of that period, the Selection Committee may, at any time, and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department at which the scholar is carrying out his research, extend that period by a further period not exceeding six months.

4. During the tenure of the scholarship, a scholar shall pursue, at a University Institution in New Zealand, a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The course shall normally be in some branch of ornithology, unless the Selection Committee approves a course of study involving some animal (preferably vertebrate) other than a bird.

5. The scholar shall devote himself wholly to the object of the scholarship, but may undertake teaching or demonstrating work for not more than six hours a week if this is permissible under any regulations governing the degree of Doctor of Philosophy for which he is a candidate, and if it will not interfere with the scholar's research programme or hinder his associated field work.

6. (1) The Department of Internal Affairs shall pay the scholarship emolument to the scholar by monthly instalments in advance.

(2) At the time of paying the first such instalment the Department shall also pay to the scholar the amount of his registration fee, the tuition fees payable in the first year of his course, and his University or College fee.

(3) At a time to be arranged with the scholar, the

Department shall also pay him the amount of his examination fee and the balance (if any) of his tuition fees.

7. (1) On 30th September in each year of tenure of the scholarship the scholar shall forward to the Department of Internal Affairs a statement of the work done and progress made since the commencement of his research programme or since the period covered by the previous report.

(2) At the end of each year of tenure of the Scholarship the supervisor of the scholar's research programme will be asked to report through his University to the Department of Internal Affairs on the nature and quality of the work of the scholar.

8. Every scholar shall submit to the Department of Internal Affairs one copy of any thesis or other record relating to the research work undertaken during his tenure of the scholarship. The cost of the extra copy of his thesis shall be met by the scholar or from any unexpended balance of any payment made by his University Institution under subclause (2) of clause 2 of these rules.

9. When any scholar, whether during the tenure of the scholarship or otherwise, publishes a report or thesis arising out of the research undertaken during the tenure of his scholarship, he shall therein acknowledge the assistance received from the scholarship.

10. Scholars are expected to publish details of their study. The Department of Internal Affairs may, if it thinks fit, make an additional grant to the scholar towards the cost of publication.

11. (1) Applications for the scholarship shall be made on the form provided by the University Grants Committee and sent to the Secretary of that Committee, Box 8035, Wellington, not later than the first day of October in even years.

(2) With his application, a candidate shall forward

four copies of a statement detailing the subject of his proposed research and including an outline of the methods of investigation he proposes to adopt. The head of the University Department in which the candidate proposes to undertake his research shall indicate on one copy of the statement whether or not he supports the project. A candidate shall nominate as referees two persons whom he has requested to testify directly and confidentially to the University Grants Committee on his qualifications and ability to carry out the proposed research.

The University Grants Committee shall transmit the applications and statements to the Department of Internal Affairs which may seek additional information as it thinks fit for consideration by the Selection Committee.

12. The scholarship shall be awarded by a Selection Committee consisting of:

- (a) The Chairman, who shall be the Secretary of the Department of Internal Affairs or an officer of that Department, nominated by him;
- (b) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee, or his nominee;
- (c) Two persons, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Department of Internal Affairs after consultation with the Chairman of the University Grants Committee, and of whom one shall be a teacher in Zoology at a University Institution in New Zealand.

13. In determining the suitability of a candidate for the scholarship the Selection Committee shall take into consideration his academic record, the subject he proposes to investigate and his statement thereon, his general ability to carry out the proposed investigation, the referees' statements, and any other information which may be available. The Selection Committee may, if it so wishes, interview any candidate.

14. The Selection Committee may, at any time, terminate any scholarship and determine the emolument thereof if it is satisfied that the scholar is not diligently pursuing his course or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions upon which the scholarship was awarded.

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT AWARDS

Each year a number of scholarships are offered by the Italian Government for students of Italian and of other subjects.

Further information may be obtained from the Italian Legation, Wellington.

THE JOHNSON'S WAX FUND FELLOWSHIP

The Johnson's Wax Fund offers yearly to a New Zealand graduate student a fellowship for one academic year in a fully accredited College or University in the United States. Applications may be made by men or women under 30 years of age in fields which fulfil the aims of the Fund. Among the purposes of the Fund is to provide an opportunity to gain first-hand information about the United States, its people, institutions, history and culture, and to develop a better understanding of Americans in all walks of life. The Fellow should choose a field of study of benefit to his own country when he returns. Applications should be made on the form provided to the Registrar of the candidate's University by 1st October for the academic year beginning the following September.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Emily Lillas Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally.

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the Emily

Lilias Johnston Scholarships shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and October, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarship shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce and Administration students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University of Wellington in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships

remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the final section of a first Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £120, exclusive of any sum which might be paid to the scholar by way of boarding allowance.

SCHOLARS

MEN:	Wake, G. C.	....	....	....	....	1962
	Koppert, K. D.	....	....	....	....	1963
	Kaiser, A. B.	....	....	....	....	1964
WOMEN:	Anderson, Helen M.	....	....	....	....	1962
	Orwin, Rosalind	....	....	....	....	1962
	Blithe, Thora M. H. M.	....	....	....	....	1963
	McKenzie, Alison J.	....	....	....	....	1963
	Foster, Susan E.	....	....	....	....	1964

**JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS AND
SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS**

Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships.

On this foundation the following scholarships are offered:

- (i) Scholarships each of the value of £50, tenable for one year as specified below under the heading "Jacob Joseph Scholarships";
- (ii) Scholarships of such value and tenable for such period as may be determined by the Council in each case, as specified below under the heading "Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships".

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Jacob Joseph Scholarships to persons who wish to proceed to a Bachelor's degree with Honours, or to a Master's degree in any Faculty.

2. Each Scholarship is tenable for one year and is of the value of £50, payable in three equal instalments.

3. Candidates for a Scholarship must have been awarded, or must have qualified for the award of, a Bachelor's degree of a university in New Zealand.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable only by a candidate who during the tenure of his Scholarship is pursuing a course for a Bachelor's degree with Honours, or for a Master's degree as an internal student of this University.

5. The Scholarship may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, prize or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.

6. No person shall be eligible to hold a Scholarship more than once.

7. Applications for the Scholarship close with the Registrar on 1 October, except that every person eligible for the award of a University Senior Scholarship shall be deemed to be an applicant.

8. A scholar may be granted such reasonable field expenses as the Scholarships Committee of the Professorial Board may approve on the recommendation of the Head of the Department. Applications for such a grant shall be made to the Registrar by 30 April.

SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. Candidates for a Scholarship must *either* be graduates of a university in New Zealand who have taken or have been reported by the examiners to have reached the

standard of first or second class honours *or* be persons who, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, possess qualifications equivalent to those represented by first or second class honours in the Victoria University of Wellington.

5. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

6. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

7. A Scholar shall devote his full-time to research work in Victoria University of Wellington, working under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Professorial Board and to the satisfaction of the Board. A Scholarship may be terminated if satisfactory reports are not received.

8. A Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

9. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the Registrar on 1st October and should specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above date an application may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

SCHOLARS

Cumming, Diane F.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Elton, G. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Hall, L. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Walcott, R. I., <i>Senior</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Robertson, P. F., <i>Senior</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1963
McGechan, R. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Nelson, C. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

THE FACULTY OF LAW PRIZE IN JURISPRUDENCE

This Prize is provided from an anonymous gift, which allows the Prize to be offered for the years 1960 to 1970.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The Faculty of Law Prize in Jurisprudence'.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law to the student who has done the best year's work in the class in Jurisprudence in the year of the award and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall consist of books to the value of £15 approved by the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law, and each book shall bear a suitable University inscription.

4. The Prize shall be offered in the years, 1960 to 1970.

PRIZEMEN

Gay, G. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Clark, R. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Palmer, G. W. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

KIRK PRIZE IN BIOLOGY

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor H. B. Kirk in the Chair of Biology 1903-1944.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in either Botany I or Zoology I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Heads of

the Departments of Botany and Zoology, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year, or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Gordon, Elizabeth	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Kerr, Cynthia J.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1963
Rhodes, J. M.		....	....	....	....	1963
Gordon, Margaret, E.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIPS
IN LAW

Founded by the late Richard McCallum of Blenheim, who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at the Victoria University of Wellington in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the following subjects prescribed by the LL.B. Regulations: Criminal Law, the Law of Contract, Land Law, the Law of Torts, Equity and the Law of Succession, Company Law and Partnership, Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property, the Law of Evidence, the Law of Civil Procedure, Family Law, Conveyancing and Taxation.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the 1st day of the months of April, June, August and

October. If an unfavourable report is received the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may determine the scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the amount of scholarship in any year or years, or to increase the capital of the fund.

5. Scholars must, during the tenure of the Scholarship, remain internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of LL.B.

6. No student shall be awarded the scholarship more than once.

SCHOLARS

Parker, K. G.	.....	1962
McGechan, R. A.	.....	1963
Knowles, B. K.	.....	1964

ROBERT ORR McGECHAN MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed by students, staff and friends of Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Robert Orr McGechan in the Chair of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law 1940-1954.

1. The Robert Orr McGechan Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Faculty of Law judged to have done the best work for the Victoria University of Wellington Law Review, and to be worthy of the award. In special circumstances two Prizes may be awarded in the one year.

2. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

3. The value of each prize shall be determined by the Council after consideration of the income from the fund.

4. Each prize shall consist of (a) one book, suitably inscribed, approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law; and (b) any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

6. If the Council of this University at any time deems it expedient to do so, it may revoke clause 1 and substitute a new clause whereby the prize shall be awarded for such other attainment by a student or students in the Faculty of Law as the Council may determine.

PRIZEMEN

McGechan, R. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Upton, J. O.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Fisher, R. L.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships'.

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

(a) Local Scholarships, and

(b) Travelling Scholarships

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as 'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of Victoria University of Wellington, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said University, provided that, if the Professor of Education in any year happens to be the Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be

to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University of Wellington.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable in the first instance for one or two years as may be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee provided that the Trustee may in its discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in Education (or such other course as may be approved by the Advisory Committee as set forth hereunder) to proceed with post graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution overseas.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be graduates of the University of New Zealand and have completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts' provided that if in the opinion of the Advisory Committee there should in any year not be any suitable applicant for a Travelling Scholarship who shall have completed such a course, that Scholarship may be awarded to an applicant who being a graduate of the University of New Zealand, has completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the Advisory Committee's satisfaction some other course for a Master's degree or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the

number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholarships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no Scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University of Wellington for a period of at least two years prior to making application; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships; (iii) are loyal British subjects and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain that Commonwealth and Empire intact and to assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a local Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of this University not later than the first (1st) day of October and in such application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof.

Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall apply in writing to the Registrar not later than the first (1st) day of March and shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him and shall also state whether a one or two year Scholarship is desired.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his

application an undertaking signed by him in the following form:

'I being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Commonwealth and Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.'

Signed.....

12. The Advisory Committee shall as soon as practicable after the closing date for each kind of Scholarship consider all applications received for that Scholarship or Scholarships and recommend to the Trustee what award or awards (if any) should be made. If two or more candidates should be recommended for awards the Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names of such candidates in order of merit.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quarterly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall (unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make

further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such committee.

16. The holder of a Travelling Scholarship shall at the end of each half year that he holds the same submit to the Advisory Committee a report on the work done by him during such half year. Such report shall be certified to by a person approved by the Advisory Committee. In the event of such holder writing any thesis or other account of his work, a copy thereof shall be submitted to the Advisory Committee and a further copy to the Trustee.

17. The Trustee may from time to time amend, add to or alter these regulations to secure the more efficient operation of the terms of the trust.

18. The annual value of all Scholarships shall be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee having regard to the funds from time to time available.

19. At the option of the Trustee the amount of all Scholarships may be paid free of exchange.

SCHOLARS

Laracy, H. M., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1963
Taylor, P. A., <i>Travelling</i>	....	....	....	....	1963
Blizard, P. J., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1964
Hayward, K. E. <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1965

MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS

This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939. In 1948 this fund was increased by a gift of £200 from Mr R. G. Macmorran. A further sum of £200 to augment this fund was bequeathed in 1961 by Mrs Maggie Usher.

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the

student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Boldt, S. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Bibby, H. M.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1963
Kaiser, A. B.		....	....	....	....	1964
O'Connor, A. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

MAKOWER McBEATH & CO. LTD. STAFF PRIZE

This prize arises from a gift of £200 made in 1949 by the Directors and Staff of M. Makower & Co. Ltd., England, in recognition of the generosity of their New Zealand colleagues, extending over the many years, in providing food parcels for the members of the staff of the firm in England and their families.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student judged by the Head of the Department of Economics to be the best of the year in Economics I and to be worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be in books of the value of the income from the fund. The books shall be approved by the Head of the Department of Economics and shall bear a suitable University inscription.

4. If in any year there is no award of the Prize an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or the income for the year added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

PRIZEMEN

Black, Moira A.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
No award	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Booth, Anne	....	....	....	....	....	1964

*MASTERTON TRUST LANDS TRUSTEES**SCHOLARSHIP AND STUDENT GRANTS*

SCHOLARSHIPS:

1. The Masterton Trust Lands Trustees may from time to time in its discretion award Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time or part-time research or postgraduate study in or outside New Zealand.

2. The Scholarships are open only to those students who either are or at some time have been resident within the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees district which includes the Borough of Masterton and the Masterton Small Farm Settlement.

3. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period and on such terms as the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees shall in each case determine.

4. Applications for scholarships shall normally be made not later than 31 May in any year, but the Trustees may receive applications and make awards at any time.

5. Applications should specify the research or study to be undertaken, the length of time for which the scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. A candidate for a Scholarship may apply in anticipation of completion of a degree but an award shall lapse if he fails to graduate.

6. The applicant should enclose with his application a report from the Head of the Faculty stating whether he recommends an award and, if so, the reasons for doing so.

7. The holding of any other Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Masterton Trust Lands Trustees Scholarship.

STUDENT GRANTS:

At the discretion of Trustees, grants may be made to

students who either are or at some time have been resident within the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees district. Application shall be made on the form provided by the Trustees and sent to the Secretary-Manager, Masterton Trust Lands Trust, P.O. Box 90, Masterton, not later than 31 May in any year.

SIR WALTER MULHOLLAND FELLOWSHIPS

The New Zealand Meat Producers' Board will provide funds for the award annually of two Fellowships to be known as the Sir Walter Mulholland Fellowships.

These Fellowships have been established for the purpose of encouraging graduates to enter fields of research of particular interest to the agricultural and food processing industries. They are intended to provide opportunities for advanced studies or research in economics, biochemistry, microbiology, engineering, food technology, animal physiology and genetics.

The Fellowships provide for postgraduate study or research at overseas institutions.

Applicants should possess, or be completing, an honours degree in physics, chemistry, biology, economics, mathematics, agriculture or engineering.

Fellowships are tenable for up to three years and the emolument is £1,000 per annum, plus certain allowances for a married Fellow. Travelling expenses to and from New Zealand, and certain fees and expenses incurred during research work, are also paid.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Applications for Fellowships are to be made on the prescribed form and should reach the Registrar not later than 1st October.

SCHOLARS

Andrew, I. G., M.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1963
Taylor, A. O., B.Sc.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1964

THE BERNARD EDWARD MURPHY MEMORIAL
SCHOLARSHIP

This Scholarship arises from a fund subscribed in 1961 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor B. E. Murphy, Macarthy Professor of Economics from 1920-1951.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bernard Edward Murphy Memorial Scholarship.
2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.
3. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Head of the Department of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself.
4. Except as otherwise permitted by the Head of the Department of Economics scholars shall devote their whole time to university study for a higher degree involving research work into New Zealand's economic problems.
5. The Scholarship shall normally be of the value of £70 and be tenable for one year. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may at the discretion of the Professorial Board be used to supplement the emolument of the Scholarship, to provide additional Scholarships, to extend the tenure of an existing Scholarship or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.
6. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.
7. No person shall be eligible to hold this Scholarship more than once.
8. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

SCHOLARS

Cook, W. J. P.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Hawke, G. R.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Deane, R. S.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1965

NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

The awards may be made to University graduates, men or women, to carry out research in any branch of science in New Zealand or overseas. Preference will be given to applicants who are not older than thirty years, who hold not less than a New Zealand Master's degree (or its equivalent), who have had not less than two years' research experience (excluding that directed to obtaining their degrees whether at honours level or at the level of Ph.D. obtained by full time study), and who have demonstrated their ability by written work.

The annual value of the awards at present is £1,200. In addition there are provisions for the refund of fees, payments for books, instruments and travel, plus allowance for married fellows.

Applications must be made in writing so as to reach the Director-General, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research by 30th September in any year.

THE BANK OF NEW SOUTH WALES SCHOLARSHIP

To commemorate its Centennial, the Bank of New South Wales offered to make funds available to the University to award this Scholarship for eight years, commencing in 1962.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bank of New South Wales Scholarship and shall be open each year to candidates who, during the tenure of the Scholarship, intend to pursue a course in Economics for a Bachelor's degree with Honours or for a Master's degree as internal students of this University.

2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.

3. One Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, after receiving a report from the Head of the Department of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself. Additional scholarships, up to the number not awarded in previous years, may be awarded in subsequent years.

4. The value of the Scholarship shall be £250, and the Scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

5. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

6. No person shall be eligible to hold the Scholarship more than once.

7. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

SCHOLARS

Cook, W. J. P. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1963
Hawke, G. R. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1964
No award .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1965

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN

(i) N.Z.F.U.W. FELLOWSHIP

The N.Z.F.U.W. offers a Fellowship of £1,000 to a graduate to undertake research or postgraduate study in a country other than her own. The field of study is unrestricted. Applicants must be financial members of the Federation which is open to all women graduates. The closing date for applications is 31st July. Personal qualities are taken into account in the selection of a Fellow, with the object of fostering international understanding and friendship. Application forms are obtainable from the Secretary-Treasurer, Fellowship Trust Board, Mrs H. McD. Vincent, P.O. Box 2195, Auckland.

(ii) *INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS AND GRANTS*

I.F.U.W. Fellowships and A.A.U.W. International Grants are offered each year for study abroad in Europe and in the U.S.A. Applications *through the N.Z.F.U.W.* must reach I.F.U.W. Headquarters by the 1st November, and for the A.A.U.W. Grant by the 1st January of each year. Details and application forms are available from Mrs E. I. A. Macdonald, P.O. Box 2195, Auckland.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZES

The Wellington Branch of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually two prizes of books to the value in each case of five guineas.

The first prize is open to first-year chemistry students who intend to take Chemistry or Biochemistry at the advanced stages. It shall be awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who either obtains a first-class pass in the Chemistry I papers and who also shows special ability in practical work or, having been admitted directly into Chemistry II, has shown a particularly meritorious performance in that class leading to a pass.

The second prize is open to students who intend to take either Chemistry III or Biochemistry III and possess the necessary prerequisites. It shall be awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains a first-class pass in the Chemistry II or Biochemistry II papers and who also shows special ability in practical work.

The books selected shall be approved by the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry, and shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

No student may be awarded both prizes in the same year.

PRIZEMEN

McKenzie, Alison J.	....	....	....	....	1962
Main, L. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1963
Bailey, J. P. M. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1963
Parker, Susan M., (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1964
Main, L., (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1964

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF COST ACCOUNTANTS PRIZE

The New Zealand Institute of Cost Accountants (Incorporated) provides annually a Prize in Cost and Management Accounting.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The New Zealand Institute of Cost Accountants Prize in Cost and Management Accounting III".

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student attending the class in Cost and Management Accounting III who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, is the best student of the year in this class and worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT PRIZE

A Prize for Cost Accounting was provided by the New Zealand Institute of Management, Wellington Branch, for the years 1956-60, inclusive. For 1961-1963 the Institute provided a Prize in Cost and Management Accounting, and from 1964 it will provide annually a Prize in Business Administration.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The New Zealand Institute of Management Prize in Business Administration II".

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student attending the class in Business Administration II who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Business Administration is the

best student of the year in this class and worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Business Administration, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Thorpe, W. D.	.....	1962
Small, I. R.	.....	1963
Blakeney, D. M.	.....	1964

NEW ZEALAND POTTERY AND CERAMICS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

The New Zealand Pottery and Ceramics Research Association (Inc.) offers from time to time under the following conditions, one or more scholarships for research in solid state chemistry.

1. The scholarships shall be open to candidates who are completing or who have completed at any university in New Zealand a Bachelor's degree, and who, during the tenure of the scholarship, will be pursuing at the Victoria University of Wellington a course for a higher degree, which includes research in some field of solid state chemistry.

2. The value of the scholarships shall be £300, tenable for one year, in the case of a person studying for a Master's degree and £650, tenable for two years, for a person studying for a Doctor's degree. Payment shall be made in three or six equal instalments as the case may be, one in each term.

3. Applications for the scholarships must be lodged with the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, by the first day of October.

4. The awards shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Head of the Department of Chemistry, the Professor of Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry, or their nominees, and

two representatives of the New Zealand Pottery and Ceramics Research Association (Inc.).

5. The scholarships may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, prize or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.

6. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, terminate a scholarship at any time if it is satisfied that the holder of a scholarship is not diligently pursuing the course proposed.

SCHOLARS

McKenzie, K. J. D.	....	....	....	....	1963
Maciver, Susan M.	....	....	....	....	1964

*THE NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS
PRIZES IN ACCOUNTANCY*

These Prizes have been provided by the New Zealand Society of Accountants.

1. The Prizes shall be known respectively as the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy I at Victoria University of Wellington and the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy II at Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded annually to the students respectively attending the classes in Accountancy Stage I and Accountancy Stage II who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy are the best students of the year in the class and worthy of the award.

3. Each Prize shall be of the value of five guineas, which shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance may be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Accountancy I: Cranefield, J. A.	....	....	....	1962
Accountancy II: Wood, D. M.	....	....	....	1962
Accountancy I: Cresswell, K. J.	....	....	....	1963
Accountancy II: Morris, G. L. D.	....	....	....	1963
Accountancy I: Milne, R. K.	....	....	....	1964
Accountancy II: Hannon, T. M.	....	....	....	1964

NEW ZEALAND SUGAR COMPANY SCHOLARSHIPS

One or more Scholarships are offered by the New Zealand Sugar Company Limited to students for the degree of Bachelor of Science under the following conditions:

1. The Scholarship or Scholarships shall be open—
 - (a) to candidates who have completed not less than one year's full-time study in Physics or Chemistry or Pure or Applied Mathematics or Biological Science for the degree of Bachelor of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.
 - (b) to candidates who, having advanced one or other of the subjects abovementioned, and having successfully completed the prescribed examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science, intend to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or of Master of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.
2. Each Scholarship shall have an annual value of £175. The maximum period of tenure shall be that normally required for the completion of the Scholar's course.
3. Candidates will be selected for interview on the results of their University work, the final award or awards being made by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington, the Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Chairman of the Scholarships Committee, or their nominees, together with two representatives of the New Zealand Sugar Company.
4. The continuation of a Scholarship from year to year shall be dependent upon the holder's performance in University work each year to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.
5. Where possible, vacation employment will be provided in the Company's laboratories or factory in Auckland. However, it may not be possible to offer employment to all scholarship holders.

6. Applications close with the Registrar on the first day of October.

SCHOLARS

Boldt, S. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Elliott, J. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Grant, M. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1965

NUFFIELD TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

For information, intending applicants should consult the New Zealand Secretary, Nuffield Committee, the University of Otago.

ORFORD STUDENTSHIP

The Orford Studentship, to be taken up at King's College, Cambridge, will be awarded as a supplement to the emolument of certain Scholarships. For new regulations consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee. Value £200 per annum for two years.

SCHOLARS

T. H. Beaglehole	....	....	....	....	....	1955
Ansell, J. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1965

PHILIP NEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MUSIC

This prize is to be awarded annually for excellence in original composition and is of the value of twenty-five pounds. It is open for competition to all past and present students of a university in New Zealand.

The subject for the composition for 1966 is a song cycle for not less than five nor more than fifteen minutes duration, for voice, piano and another instrument.

Compositions must reach the Registrar of the University of Otago by 1st June in every year.

PRIZEMAN

Maconie, R. J.	1962
----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES SCHOLARSHIP

These Scholarships, given by Philips Electrical Industries of New Zealand Limited, are awarded under the following conditions:

1. Scholarships are tenable only by students proceeding to a Degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Administration, or the Faculty of Science, of the Victoria University of Wellington.
2. Normally Scholarships shall be awarded only to students who have completed at least one academic year at the University or have been admitted on Matriculation into Stage II of two Science subjects.
3. The annual value of each Scholarship will be £175, with the provision, in special cases, of an annual allowance of £50. The Scholarship will be tenable normally for a period of three years.
4. The Scholarships may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, prize or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.
5. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, withdraw any Scholarship at any time, and determine the emoluments payable thereunder, if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not diligently pursuing his course, or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions under which the Scholarship is awarded.
6. Candidates will be selected for interview on the results of their studies in the year of application, the final award or awards being made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or his Deputy, the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration or his Deputy, the Dean of the Faculty of Science or his Deputy, and one representative of Philips Electrical Industries of New Zealand Limited.
7. Every scholar shall offer himself for paid employ-

ment by Philips Electrical Industries during each long vacation following the University teaching year in which he held a scholarship.

8. Entries close with the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, on the first day of October.

SCHOLARS

Boldt, S. M.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1963
No award	....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
No award	....	....	....	....	....	....	1965

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

NOTICE TO CANDIDATES

Introduction

Postgraduate Scholarships of the value of £650 a year are awarded by the University Grants Committee on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee. The awards are made under the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963 which follow this notice and to which candidates are referred.

This notice is not part of the regulations but is intended to indicate to students in a general way the possibilities which are provided for in the regulations, and also to outline the policy which the University Grants Committee will follow in exercising their discretionary powers.

The scholarships are intended to encourage postgraduate study in the Universities in New Zealand, one objective being to build up strong research schools in New Zealand. The primary aim, therefore, will be to award scholarships for study in New Zealand for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. However, it is recognised that research facilities in New Zealand in some fields may not be adequate, so regulation 10 makes provision for scholarships to be awarded to New Zealand students to study overseas. The Scholarships Committee will need to

be satisfied that it is in the candidate's best interests to study overseas. In coming to a decision it will be advised by the Professorial Board of his University.

Although most awards will be made to New Zealand students, some awards may be made to candidates from overseas Universities to study in New Zealand.

Awards Tenable in New Zealand

An award made to a New Zealand student to study here for a Ph.D. degree will be tenable for two and a half years, and this award will carry a right, on the conditions specified in regulation 4 of the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963, to a Post-Doctoral Fellowship tenable for one year at the rate of £1,000 a year. This will normally be for study overseas, but if a candidate wishes to use his Fellowship for further study in New Zealand this would, in general, be approved. The tenure of two and a half years for a Postgraduate Scholarship will, in most cases, ensure that there will be financial support from the time a scholar commences his course until he is ready to proceed overseas.

A Postgraduate Scholarship awarded to an overseas candidate to study in New Zealand for a Ph.D. degree will be tenable for two years (Reg. 6) and will not carry a right to a Post-Doctoral Fellowship, although in exceptional circumstances a Fellowship may be awarded.

There is provision in regulation 6 for the extension by six months of the tenure of the above Scholarships to enable a candidate to complete his Ph.D. course, but this extension involves the loss of the right to an automatic award of a Post-Doctoral Fellowship. A Fellowship may still be awarded however—the Scholarships Committee will take into consideration the quality of the candidate's work, and the reason the extension was required. An unexpected development in a research project demanding further investigation would be regarded as a valid reason.

Regulation 7 contains provision for a Ph.D. candidate to proceed overseas if his Professorial Board recommends that it is essential to the development of his research project for him to have access to facilities not available here. The candidate would lose his right to the automatic award of a Post-Doctoral Fellowship under regulation 4 of the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963, but he may compete for an award under regulation 5 of those regulations.

Not all scholars need to pursue a course for the Ph.D. degree. Under regulation 7 a programme of research for other purposes may be approved, but in these cases, the tenure of scholarships would, in general, be two years.

Awards Tenable Overseas

The tenure of awards made under regulation 10 to candidates whose best interests require them to study overseas will be governed by the programme approved for the scholar and will range from two to a maximum of three years. If a scholar is unable to complete a degree course within the tenure of his scholarship an extension of tenure may be granted, but no extension may increase the total tenure of any scholarship beyond three years.

Regulation 10 requires a scholar who is studying at a University overseas to take a course of study for a doctoral degree 'unless the University Grants Committee otherwise determines'. It is intended that this discretionary power be used quite freely. The criterion will largely be the suitability of particular programmes for individual candidates or for candidates from particular faculties. For example, it is well established practice for graduates in law to read for a B.C.L. at Oxford or an LL.B. at Cambridge while Arts graduates frequently read for B.Phil. or B.Litt. at Oxford. Courses of this kind would continue to be approved.

Most awards tenable overseas will be for study at a University but there is provision for study at other approved institutions.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Positions of emolument

Every scholar must give his full time to his studies and may not hold any position of emolument unless permitted under regulation 11. Under this regulation permission has been given for scholars to undertake paid sessional work at any University up to a maximum of six hours a week.

Co-tenure with other awards

In terms of regulation 12 the permission of the University Grants Committee is required for a scholar to hold any other scholarship, bursary, or award with a Postgraduate Scholarship. The Committee has decided that scholars studying overseas may accept other awards. A decision will be made on the merits of each case as to whether the emolument of the Postgraduate Scholarship will be reduced and, if so, to what extent. All scholars, including those who will be studying in New Zealand, must notify the University Grants Committee of the details (including value) of any other award offered or accepted.

Eligibility

The general rule is that a candidate, to be eligible for a scholarship, must be eligible to register as a candidate for a Ph.D. degree of any New Zealand University not later than the tenth day of December in the year of application. In some cases, final thesis results may not be through by this date and provision has therefore been made in regulation 5 for awards to be made to a candidate who is not eligible by the prescribed date on the condition

that the award will lapse if he fails to qualify at the required standard by 1 March of the year following that in which he applies for a scholarship.

Deferment of Application or Scholarship

In some fields—the social sciences and biological sciences are examples—it is common practice for a student to gain practical experience before beginning study for a Ph.D. degree. Regulation 3 (1) provides that a scholarship shall not *normally* be awarded to a person who has been eligible for more than two years. Regulation 8 provides that a scholar shall commence his scholarship in February following the award or as soon as is practicable after that for him to begin his research programme. There are therefore two possibilities open to students who wish to undertake preliminary fieldwork or obtain other practical experience. The Scholarships Committee would prefer a candidate to apply in the year he became eligible and to make subsequent application for deferment of his scholarship. In this way he would be competing for a scholarship with his contemporaries. Alternatively, he may defer making an application for up to two years after obtaining his preliminary qualification. The two-year period specified is intended to apply in most cases but if there are special reasons for delaying an application, the application would be accepted and the reasons for delay considered on their merits.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS REGULATIONS

1963

Pursuant to section 12 of the Universities Act 1961, the University Grants Committee hereby makes the following regulations:

1. (1) These regulations may be cited as the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963.

(2) These regulations shall come into force on the first day of August, 1964.

2. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

‘Professorial Board’ in relation to any University, means the Professorial Board or Senate of that University:

‘Scholarship’ means a Postgraduate Scholarship.

3. (1) For the purpose of encouraging postgraduate study and research, particularly in the Universities in New Zealand, the University Grants Committee shall, pursuant to these regulations, each year award scholarships to be known as Postgraduate Scholarships:

Provided that a scholarship shall not normally be awarded to any person who became eligible to be a candidate therefor more than two years before the tenth day of December in the year of application for that Scholarship.

(2) Every person who is awarded a Postgraduate Scholarship and who pursues under that scholarship a programme of research, being a course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand, shall subsequently be awarded a Post-Doctoral Fellowship under regulation 4 of the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963 if he is eligible therefor under the provisions of the regulation.

4. The number of Postgraduate Scholarships to be awarded in any year shall be determined by the University Grants Committee.

5. The scholarships shall be open to persons who are, not later than the tenth day of December in the year of application therefor, eligible to register as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of any University in New Zealand:

Provided that a scholarship may be awarded to a person who is not eligible to register as a candidate for the said degree by the said tenth day of December, but the

award shall lapse if he fails to become eligible to so register by the first day of March in the year following that in which he makes application for a scholarship.

NOTE: The Professorial Board of this University has ruled that a candidate for the scholarship who is not otherwise eligible will not be considered for an award in the current year unless his thesis is handed to the Registrar by 1st November.

6. Except as provided in regulation 7 and in regulation 10 hereof, every Postgraduate Scholarship shall be tenable at a University in New Zealand and, except as otherwise provided in these regulations, shall be tenable for a period of two and a half years:

Provided that a scholarship awarded to any person who obtained, at a University other than a University in New Zealand, his academic qualification to register as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand shall be tenable for a period of two years:

Provided also that, if any scholar who is a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand is unable to complete his course for that degree by the expiration of the period for which his scholarship is tenable as aforesaid, the University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, grant an extension of that period by a further period not exceeding six months:

Provided further that no such extension shall be granted as aforesaid unless the University Grants Committee has received and considered any recommendation that may be made in that behalf by the Professorial Board of the University at which the scholar is enrolled.

7. (1) Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, every scholar shall, during the tenure of his scholarship, be enrolled as a student of a University in New Zealand, and shall pursue in New Zealand a programme of research, being a course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy:

Provided that the University Grants Committee may,

in individual cases, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University at which the scholar is enrolled or proposes to enrol, permit a scholar to pursue in New Zealand a programme of research which is not a course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In any such case, the scholarship shall be tenable for such period as the University Grants Committee shall determine which period may, if the University Grants Committee thinks fit, be less than two and a half years:

Provided also that, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University at which the scholar is enrolled, the University Grants Committee may, subject to the production of a medical certificate of health satisfactory to that Committee, permit a scholar who has completed in New Zealand part of his course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy to proceed overseas if it is essential to the development of his research project for him to have access to facilities not available in New Zealand. Payment of the scholarship emolument during any period when a scholar is so absent from New Zealand shall be made in such manner as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these regulations except regulation 13, if any scholar who is a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand completes his course for that degree before the expiration of the period for which his scholarship is tenable, his scholarship shall not be terminated until the expiration of that period if the following conditions are fulfilled—

(a) The scholar has not been granted an extension of the period of tenure of his scholarship under the second proviso to regulation 6 hereof; and

(b) The scholar undertakes, for the remainder of the period for which his scholarship is tenable, a further pro-

gramme of research approved by the Professorial Board of the University at which he is enrolled.

8. The tenure of every Postgraduate Scholarship shall commence on a date to be determined in each case by the University Grants Committee, which date shall normally be a date in February next following the notification of the award to the scholar, or as soon as is practicable thereafter for the scholar to commence his programme of research.

9. (1) Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, the scholarship emolument shall be paid to each scholar by monthly instalments in advance at the rate of £650 a year during the tenure of his scholarship.

(2) The first such payment shall be made by the Registrar of the University at which the scholar is enrolled as soon as practicable after that Registrar receives from the Professorial Board of that University a certificate that the scholar has commenced his programme of research.

(3) At the end of each year the said Professorial Board shall, if it is satisfied that the scholar is making satisfactory progress, authorise the said Registrar to continue payments of the scholarship emolument, to which the scholar is entitled in accordance with these regulations, for a further period not exceeding one year.

(4) If at any time a Professorial Board considers that a scholar is not making satisfactory progress it shall forward a report on the work of that scholar to the University Grants Committee, which report may, if the Professorial Board thinks fit, include a recommendation that the scholarship be suspended or terminated.

10. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these regulations, the University Grants Committee may permit a scholar to pursue a programme of research or advanced study at a University or other approved institution not in New Zealand if it is satisfied that it is in that

scholar's best interests to do so. In coming to a decision, the University Grants Committee shall take into consideration any recommendation that may be made in that behalf by the Professorial Board of that scholar's University. In any such case the following conditions shall apply:

(a) Every such scholar shall, during the tenure of his scholarship, pursue a programme of research or advanced study approved for the purpose by the University Grants Committee, which programme shall, unless the University Grants Committee otherwise determines, be a course of study for a doctoral degree.

(b) Every scholarship to which this regulation applies shall be tenable for a period of two years unless the University Grants Committee, having regard to the programme of research or advanced study approved for any scholar, determines in respect of that scholar that his scholarship shall be tenable for any other period not exceeding three years:

Provided that, if the University Grants Committee is satisfied that a scholar is unable to complete his course of study for the degree for which he is a candidate by the expiration of the period of tenure of his scholarship, that Committee may, if it thinks fit, grant an extension of that period by a further period to be determined in each case by that Committee; but no such extension shall increase the total period of tenure of any scholarship beyond three years.

(c) The period of tenure of every scholarship to which this regulation applies shall commence on the date on which the scholar enters upon his programme of research or advanced study; and payments of the scholarship emolument shall be made in such manner and on such conditions as shall be determined from time to time by the University Grants Committee.

(d) Every such scholar shall furnish to the University

Grants Committee such reports (if any) as that Committee may require.

(e) No such scholar shall proceed overseas until he has presented to the University Grants Committee a medical certificate satisfactory to that Committee.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subclause (1) of this regulation, all the other provisions of these regulations shall also apply, so far as they are applicable, to every scholarship to which this regulation applies and to every scholar who holds any such scholarship.

11. Every scholar shall be required to devote his whole time during the tenure of the scholarship to his programme of research or advanced study, and may not hold a position of emolument except on such terms and conditions as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine.

12. With the permission of the University Grants Committee, but not otherwise, a Postgraduate Scholarship shall be tenable with any other scholarship, bursary, or award. In granting permission as aforesaid the University Grants Committee may impose such conditions as it thinks fit, whether as to reduction in the emolument of the Postgraduate Scholarship or otherwise.

13. The University Grants Committee may at any time suspend or terminate any scholarship, or require the forfeiture of such proportion of the scholarship emolument as the said Committee may determine, if it is satisfied that the scholar is not diligently pursuing his programme of research or advanced study or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the scholarship was awarded; and a scholarship shall be terminated and no further payments shall be made if a scholar ceases to pursue the aforesaid programme.

14. The University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, relax or modify the application of any of these regula-

tions in any special circumstances or in order to avoid hardship to any scholar or candidates for a scholarship.

15. Candidates shall enter for the scholarship on the form provided by the University Grants Committee. Every candidate who is enrolled at a University in New Zealand shall forward his application to reach the Registrar of the University at which he is enrolled not later than the first day of October (or such other date as may be specified by that University) preceding the year in which he proposes to commence his programme of research or advanced study. Every other candidate (including any candidate from any University not in New Zealand) shall forward his application to reach the office of the University Grants Committee not later than the aforesaid first day of October.

16. The following statutes of the University of New Zealand are hereby revoked:—

The Tenure of Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes:

Late presentation of Thesis Affecting Eligibility for a Postgraduate Scholarship:

Tenure of Postgraduate and Travelling Scholarships:

Grants to Students of Exceptional Merit:

Research Scholarships:

Postgraduate Scholarships in Arts and Science:

Internal Postgraduate Scholarships:

Travelling Scholarship in Commerce:

Travelling Scholarship in Law:

Travelling Scholarship in Architecture:

Travelling Scholarship in Engineering:

Travelling Scholarship in Medicine:

Travelling Scholarship in Dentistry:

Provided that the provisions of those statutes shall continue to apply, notwithstanding the revocation thereof, to every scholarship, Fellowship, or other award made under the provisions of those statutes and to every person

who has been awarded any such scholarship, Fellowship, or other award if the tenure of that scholarship, Fellowship, or other award had not expired at the commencement of these regulations.

SCHOLARS

Ansell, J. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Clark, A. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Cumming, Diane F.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Deane, R. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Findlay, B. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Lever, M.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Mackenzie, K. J. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Murray, Janet E.	....	....	....	....	....	1965
Opie, B. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1965

POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

NOTICE TO CANDIDATES

Introduction

Post-Doctoral Fellowships of the value of £1,000 a year are awarded by the University Grants Committee under the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963 which follow this notice and to which candidates are referred.

This notice is not part of the regulations but is intended to give a brief outline of some aspects of the Fellowships scheme, particularly, but not exclusively, of those aspects which are not immediately obvious on reading the regulations.

Some Fellowships will be tenable for one year. Most of these will be Fellowships awarded as of right to certain candidates who have held Postgraduate Scholarships and these will be awarded from time to time throughout the year as candidates become eligible for them. Other Fellowships will be tenable for two years. These will be competitive awards made in December each year by the University Grants Committee on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee. In certain circumstances some of the competitive awards will have a tenure of one year.

One-year Fellowships under regulation 4

Every New Zealand student who is awarded a Postgraduate Scholarship and who studies under that scholarship in New Zealand for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy has a right to be awarded a Post-Doctoral Fellowship, tenable for one year, normally overseas, if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) he has held his scholarship for not more than two and a half years; and
- (b) he has been recommended by his examiners for the award of the Ph.D. degree not more than three and a half years from the commencement of his scholarship; and
- (c) he has not proceeded overseas for study under the terms of his scholarship.

In certain circumstances, however, a Fellowship may be awarded under regulation 4 to students who have held Postgraduate Scholarships for more than two and a half years. The reason the scholarship tenure was extended will be taken into consideration as will the quality of the candidate's work. An unexpected development of a research project requiring further investigation is regarded as a valid reason for relaxing condition (a) above.

Applications for Fellowships under regulation 4 should be made immediately a candidate has been notified that his examiners recommend him for the award of the Ph.D. degree. (Reg. 14 (1).)

The fact that a student is entitled to be or has been awarded a one-year Fellowship under regulation 4 does not debar him from applying for a two-year Fellowship under regulation 5. Such an award would not be made, however, except to an outstanding student. A student who wishes to be considered for a two-year Fellowship may lodge an application under regulation 5 at the same time as he applies for a Fellowship under regulation 4, or he

may apply at a later date, even during the tenure of his one-year Fellowship. In this last case, however, the length of time he has held his existing Fellowship will be set off against the term of the two-year Fellowship and would not operate to extend any Fellowship beyond two years.

Fellowships under regulation 5

These, as mentioned, are competitive awards which will be made to candidates who may or may not have held Postgraduate Scholarships, who are not more than thirty-five years of age and who have qualified for a Ph.D. degree of a New Zealand University, or a Ph.D. degree (or its equivalent) of any other University.

Most Fellowships awarded under regulation 5 will be tenable for two years, but there is provision for some to be awarded with a tenure of one year.

Fellowships awarded to candidates who obtained their Ph.D. degrees in New Zealand are tenable overseas unless a candidate wishes to hold his Fellowship in New Zealand.

Fellowships awarded to candidates who obtained their Ph.D. degrees overseas—and this would include students who held a New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarship overseas—are tenable only in New Zealand (Regulation 6). Except in the case of an outstanding student, an award made under regulation 5 to a candidate who has held a Postgraduate Scholarship overseas for all or part of its term will be tenable for one year only.

Study Programmes

In his application, a candidate for a Fellowship must give details of his proposed programme of advanced study or research and state the institution or institutions at which he proposes to carry out that programme. There is provision for institutions other than universities to be approved (Regulation 6 (1)).

Co-tenure with other awards

Fellowships are not co-tenable with other awards without express permission. (Regulation 9.) Individual application must be made giving full details of other awards offered. A decision will be made on the merits of each case as to whether permission will be given to hold another award with the Post-Doctoral Fellowship and, if so, to what extent (if any) the emolument of the Fellowship will be reduced.

Commencement of Fellowships

Fellowships must be taken up within one year of the date of award. (Regulation 6 (3).) This will be interpreted reasonably. Cases may occur when an award is made too late for a candidate to arrange his passage overseas in time to commence his course in a particular academic year. A forced postponement of this kind would not lead to forfeiture of the Fellowship. University employment or the preparation for publication of the results of research done is also acceptable as a valid reason for postponement of taking up a Fellowship.

*POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS REGULATIONS**1963*

Pursuant to section 12 of the Universities Act 1961 the University Grants Committee hereby makes the following regulations:

1. (1) These regulations may be cited as the Post-Doctoral Fellowship Regulations 1963.

(2) These regulations shall come into force on the first day of August, 1964.

2. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

‘Postgraduate Scholarship’ means a Postgraduate Scholarship under the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963:

'Professorial Board', in relation to any University, means the Professorial Board or Senate of that University:

'Fellowship' means a Post-Doctoral Fellowship.

3. The University Grants Committee shall, pursuant to these regulations, from time to time award Fellowships to be known as Post-Doctoral Fellowships.

4. Subject to the provisions of regulation 5 hereof, a Fellowship, which shall be tenable for a period of one year, shall be awarded to every person who—

- (a) has held a postgraduate scholarship under the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963 for a period of not more than two and a half years; and
- (b) has completed, during his tenure of the said postgraduate scholarship, his programme of research, being a course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand; and
- (c) has been recommended by his examiners, within a period of not more than three and a half years from the date on which his tenure of the said postgraduate scholarship commenced, for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand.

Provided that the University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, award a Fellowship under this regulation to any person who has held a Postgraduate Scholarship for a period in excess of two and a half years if that person has otherwise complied with the provisions of this regulation:

Provided also that a Fellowship shall not be awarded under this regulation to any person who has held a Postgraduate Scholarship if that person proceeded overseas during the tenure of his Postgraduate Scholarship under the provisions of the second proviso to subclause (1) of regulation 7 of the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations

1963, or if that person obtained his academic qualification to register as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand at a University other than a University in New Zealand.

5. (1) Fellowships may also be awarded in accordance with this regulation.

(2) A Fellowship, which shall, subject as hereinafter provided, be tenable for a period of two years, may be awarded if the University Grants Committee thinks fit to any person (whether that person has held a Postgraduate Scholarship or otherwise) who is not more than thirty-five years of age and who—

(a) Has been awarded, or has qualified for the award of, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand; or

(b) Has been awarded, or has qualified for the award of, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, or a degree reasonably equivalent thereto, of any other University:

Provided that, if any person awarded a Fellowship under this regulation has been awarded a Fellowship under regulation 4 hereof, the University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, cancel the award of that Fellowship, and, having regard to any period during which that person has held that Fellowship, reduce the period of tenure of the Fellowship awarded under this regulation by such period (if any) as that Committee thinks fit.

(3) A Fellowship awarded under subclause (2) of this regulation to any person who is eligible to be, but has not been, awarded a Fellowship under regulation 4 hereof shall be in substitution for the Fellowship which would otherwise have been awarded to that person under the said regulation 4.

(4) In individual cases, the University Grants Com-

mittee may, if it thinks fit, award under this regulation a Fellowship which shall be tenable for one year.

6. (1) Every Fellow shall, during the tenure of his Fellowship, pursue a programme of advanced study or research, approved for the purpose by the University Grants Committee, at a University or other institution approved for the purpose by that Committee, which University or other institution shall, unless that Committee otherwise determines in any case, be a University or other institution not in New Zealand:

Provided that a Fellowship awarded to any person to whom paragraph (b) of subclause (2) of regulation 5 applies shall be tenable at a University in New Zealand and shall not be tenable at any other University.

(2) Except with the approval of the University Grants Committee in special circumstances to be determined by that Committee, every Fellow shall enter upon his programme of advanced study or research not later than one year after the date of the award of his Fellowship. If he fails to do so, his Fellowship shall lapse.

(3) The tenure of every Fellowship awarded under these regulations shall commence on the date on which the Fellow enters upon his programme of advanced study or research:

Provided that, if a Fellowship is awarded under regulation 5 hereof to any person who is holding or has held a Fellowship under regulation 4 hereof, the tenure of the Fellowship awarded under the said regulation 5 shall commence on a date to be determined by the University Grants Committee.

7. No Fellow shall proceed overseas until he has presented to the University Grants Committee a medical certificate satisfactory to that Committee.

8. Every Fellow shall be required to devote his whole time during the tenure of his Fellowship to his pro-

gramme of advanced study or research, and may not hold a position of emolument otherwise than in respect of a period of teaching at a University, except on such terms and conditions as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine.

9. A Post-Doctoral Fellowship shall not be tenable with any other Fellowship, scholarship, or award except with the permission of the University Grants Committee. In granting permission as aforesaid the University Grants Committee may impose such conditions as it thinks fit, whether as to reduction in the emolument of the Post-Doctoral Fellowship or otherwise.

10. Every Fellow shall furnish to the University Grants Committee such reports (if any) as that Committee may require.

11. Payments of the Fellowship emolument shall be made to each Fellow, in such manner and on such conditions as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine, at the rate of £1,000 a year during the tenure of his Fellowship.

12. The University Grants Committee may at any time suspend or terminate any Fellowship or require the forfeiture of such proportion of the Fellowship emolument as the said Committee may determine, if it is satisfied that the Fellow is not diligently pursuing his programme of advanced study or research or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the Fellowship was awarded; and a Fellowship shall be terminated and no further payments shall be made if a Fellow ceases to pursue the aforesaid programme.

13. The University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, relax or modify the application of any of these regulations in any special circumstances or in order to avoid hardship to any Fellow or candidate for a Fellowship.

14. (1) Every candidate for a Fellowship under regula-

tion 4 of these regulations shall make application therefor on the form provided by the University Grants Committee, and shall attach to that form evidence of his eligibility to be awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Every such candidate shall forward his application to the University Grants Committee as soon as practicable after he has been notified that he is eligible to be awarded that degree; and every such application shall be forwarded through the Registrar of the University at which he is enrolled.

(2) Every candidate for a Fellowship under regulation 5 of these regulations shall make application therefor on the form provided by the University Grants Committee, and shall attach to that form evidence of his academic standing. Every such candidate who is enrolled at, or is a member of the staff of, a University in New Zealand shall forward his application to reach the Registrar of that University not later than the first day of October (or such other date as may be specified by that University) in the year of application. Every other candidate (including any candidate from any University or other institution not in New Zealand) shall forward his application to reach the office of the University Grants Committee not later than the aforesaid first day of October.

FELLOW

Walcott, R. I. 1965

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMITTEE

RESEARCH COMMITTEE GRANTS

Since 1947 the Government has each year provided a grant to be used for promoting and maintaining research in the Universities of New Zealand.

The grant was originally £10,000, but was subsequently raised by stages to £25,000 in 1959 and following the Hughes Parry Report, to £65,000 in 1960 and

£100,000 from 1961 onwards. In the quinquennium commencing 1 April 1965 the grant will increase from £150,000 in the first year to £250,000 in the fifth year ending 31 March 1970.

The Research Fund was until 1961 administered by a committee appointed by the Senate of the University of New Zealand. On 1 January 1962, this Committee was re-constituted as a sub-committee of the University Grants Committee as provided by the Universities Act 1961, No. 54, sections 33-37.

Under this Act the Research Committee consists of

- (a) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee
- (b) The Director-General of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research
- (c) Five University teachers appointed by the University Grants Committee after consultation with the Vice-Chancellors' Committee
- (d) Such other person or persons as the University Grants Committee may from time to time appoint.

Members are appointed for a term of three years and may be re-appointed. The five University teachers do not sit as representatives of their Universities.

The Committee has power to make its own regulations but has not done so; it makes an annual report to the University Grants Committee which prints it and sends copies to each University Council.

MEMBERSHIP

At present (1965) the members of the Research Committee are:

Dr F. J. Llewellyn, Chairman, University Grants Committee—Chairman.

Dr L. J. Wild, formerly Pro-Chancellor, University of New Zealand and past Chairman of the Research Com-

mittee—Deputy Chairman (appointed by the University Grants Committee).

Dr W. M. Hamilton, Director-General, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.

UNIVERSITY TEACHERS:

Professor G. T. S. Baylis, Botany Department, Otago.

Professor J. C. Beaglehole, History Department, Victoria.

Professor E. R. Collins, Physics Department, Auckland.

Professor A. L. Rae, Sheep Husbandry Department, Massey.

Professor A. Crowther, Psychology Department, Canterbury.

Appointed by the University Grants Committee:

Professor J. Packer, Professor Emeritus, Canterbury.

Sir Arthur de T. Nevill, Deputy Chairman, University Grants Committee

Dr F. G. Soper, formerly Vice-Chancellor, Otago.

Mr H. G. Lawrence, University Grants Committee—Secretary.

MEETINGS OF RESEARCH COMMITTEE

From 1965, the Committee will hold two meetings each year, in June and November.

PURPOSE OF GRANTS

Up to 1964, the Committee allocated approximately 20% of its Grant each year to the award of Research Fund Fellowships. From 1965 onwards, Research Fellowships will be brought under the Post-graduate and Post-doctoral Scholarships scheme of the University Grants Committee and will be no longer the concern of the Research Committee. The Research Fund will therefore be used wholly to finance research projects of members of University staffs.

APPLICATIONS FOR GRANTS

The Research Committee will consider applications from individual members or groups of members of *University staffs* for grants to be expended on the purchase or construction of equipment, for travel in New Zealand and overseas, for purchase of books, microfilms, etc.

Though the Committee has purposely refrained from tying its hands by the adoption of rules and regulations, there are certain principles it has observed when considering applications for grants, here set down:

(1) Grants are intended to promote or stimulate more intensive research within, or closely associated with, Universities in New Zealand but they should not be regarded as the sole means of providing for such research.

The fact that a University is prepared to make a contribution is substantial evidence that the project is worthy of support by the Research Committee: so is financial support that may be enlisted from any other responsible institution.

(2) The Committee is anxious to support new and well-qualified recruits to University staffs.

(3) The Committee assumes that the applicant and his University, before they submit the necessary formal application have assessed the additional costs (implied in the nature of the research) that they may have at any time to bear, should the application be granted.

(4) Normally the Committee will not make grants for the employment of technical or research assistants, or to pay for student help. Nor will it provide funds for the purchase of apparatus or equipment which is of a non-specialist nature, or of a type which should be available in any reasonably equipped University department (e.g. desk calculators, standard microscopes).

(5) The Committee will consider applications for assistance to purchase specialist motor vehicles, provided that the applications are accompanied by a statement from

the University that arrangements will be made for the care and maintenance of the vehicle and that the University itself is prepared to contribute substantially to the purchase price.

(6) The Committee will consider applications for grants for travel and subsistence on the basis of actual fares by public transport, plus 15s. 0d. per day for field excursions, or 45s. 0d. per day where hotel costs will be incurred.

Where transport is by private car, a mileage allowance of 6d. per mile may be allowed if public transport is unsuitable or the use of a car is essential. If the journey is over a long distance, equivalent fares by public transport may be paid instead of a mileage allowance, for all or part of the journey. An applicant will not be allowed day-to-day maintenance costs whilst he is employed on, or adjacent to, his own University campus.

(7) The Committee will not make grants for costs of stationery, typing or publication of research material.

ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS

A grant offered by the Research Committee is notified through the University Registrar to the successful applicant, who is required to sign a form of acceptance of the conditions of the award. The signed acceptance is held by the Research Committee, which pays the grant moneys to the University Registrar. The Registrar makes disbursements on the authority of the grantee, and accounts to the Research Committee as at 31 December each year.

TERM OF GRANT

A research grant is made with the understanding that the amount will be expended within two years of the date on which a signed acceptance form is due at the office of the University Grants Committee. A grant, or any part of a grant, not expended within that period is to be

refunded to the Research Committee. The grantee may apply to the Research Committee (as for a new grant) for an extension beyond the two-year period.

DISPOSAL OF EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Except where the Research Committee specifically 'tags' a grant, reserving to itself the right to decide disposal, all equipment, apparatus, books, etc., purchased from Research Grant funds vests immediately in the grantee's University, to be retained for his use for so long as he requires it, after which it becomes part of the University general equipment or library.

Such equipment may, at the discretion of the University, be transferred free of cost to any other University institution in New Zealand, but if it should go to a University outside New Zealand, a fair and reasonable charge should be made for it.

HOW TO APPLY

Printed forms of application for research grants are available from the Registrar of each University or Agricultural College. Since 13 copies are required in all, Xerox copies may be supplied, or the application may be cyclostyled using the printed application form as a guide. It is suggested that the method of copying be discussed with the Registrar.

Applications (13 copies) should be forwarded to the Registrar for countersignature and transmission of 12 copies to the University Grants Committee, P.O. Box 8035, Wellington.

Applicants will help themselves and the Research Committee if they will

- (a) have applications typed (fountain pen ink will not reproduce in most copying processes);
- (b) answer all questions on the application form. Applications should be concise without being so concise as to be unintelligible;

- (c) restrict attachments or enclosures to essentials or supply 13 copies thereof;
- (d) clearly state the amount of the grant required (in whole pounds) and the principal heads under which it will be expended (e.g. purchase or construction of equipment, travel in New Zealand, overseas travel, purchase of books, microfilms, consumable stores);
- (e) consult with a member of the Research Committee before submitting an application.

TIMETABLE

Applications—Applications for consideration at any meeting must reach the office of the University Grants Committee by the following dates:

For the June meeting—30 April

For the November meeting—30 September.

Acceptances—An offer of a grant will lapse if an acceptance thereof is not received by the Research Committee by the following dates:

For June awards—31 August

For November awards—31 January.

GENERAL COMMENTS

1. Recipients of grants may correspond direct with the Research Committee, but correspondence should be either routed through, or copies supplied to, the Registrar. This will ensure that the grantee, the University and the Research Committee are fully informed and that the administration of the award is properly co-ordinated.

2. At present (1965) each University institution except Lincoln College has a staff member as a member of the Research Committee. Another member of the Committee, Dr L. J. Wild, formerly Chairman (1947-1961) of the Research Committee, and now its Deputy Chairman, visits each University at least once each year. Occa-

sional visits are made by Sir Arthur Nevill, Dr Soper and Professor Packer.

Thus each grantee or intending applicant has the opportunity of discussing his project with a member of the Committee. He is strongly recommended to do so, and thus avoid possible misunderstanding and save time and correspondence.

3. When a University, or a staff member, wishes to apply to a *State Department* for a grant for a research project, the application must be channelled through the University Grants Committee.

4. *Reports.* No regular reports are required from grantees on the progress or completion of the project. The Committee may, however, at any time call for a report on the work undertaken with the aid of a grant.

Where work done with the support of a research grant is published, the publication should contain a reference to that support. One copy should be forwarded to the Research Committee, and another deposited in the library of the University institution of which the grantee is a member.

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS

SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of this University. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zealand on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the Universities in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University of Wellington may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council of this University.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. 1931

SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.
2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.
3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.
4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University of Wellington District on subjects that will promote among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.
5. The Council may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOWS

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	1932—1935
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	1937—1948

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

Two or, in special circumstances, three candidates may in each year be nominated by this University for the Rhodes Scholarships. Value £900 per annum.

Candidates must lodge their applications with the Registrar not later than September 14.

For particulars of eligibility and other conditions consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Vere-Jones, D.	1958
Mathieson, D. L.	1959
Jeffcott, C. A.	1961

GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.

2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Head of the Department of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.

3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics, to a part-time male student of the

class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.

4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Head of the Department of Mathematics.

6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

BURSARS

Chapman, R. A. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Beer, R. A. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Carroll, P. M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Morrell, R. M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964

RUTHERFORD SCHOLARSHIP

The Rutherford Scholarship is awarded for experimental research in any branch of the natural sciences, but some preference will be given in favour of candidates who propose to work in experimental physics. Tenable for three years in some part of the British Commonwealth.

The value of the Scholarship will be adjusted to meet the circumstances of the appointment but if held in the United Kingdom it will be between £800 and £1,050 per annum. Additional allowances will be granted for travel, university fees, etc.

The appointment will be made by the President and Council of the Royal Society, and applications in New Zealand must be sent to the Registrar of this University on or before 1st October.

For full information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

**LORD RUTHERFORD MEMORIAL RESEARCH
FELLOWSHIP IN PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY OR
MATHEMATICS**

Open to graduates of a University in New Zealand.
Annual value £500 p.a. (N.Z.). Awarded every second year (1966, 1968, etc.). Applications close 1st November in the year preceding the award.

For further information, intending applicants should consult the University of Canterbury Calendar.

NOEL RYDER PRIZE

This Prize in memory of Noel Vincent Ryder, Senior Lecturer in Physics 1947-1958, arises from a fund subscribed in 1959 by his friends, to which the University has added a like amount.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Noel Ryder Prize.
2. The Prize shall be an award to a student attending the Class of Physics II who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Physics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.
3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor.
4. The Prize shall consist of a book or books bearing a suitable University label, and approved by the Head of the Department of Physics, together with any balance in cash.
5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it shall be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

Elliott, J. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Bailey, J. P. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Kaiser, A. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

This Scholarship, normally tenable for two years, is awarded by the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1851 for full-time postgraduate research work in science at an institution approved by the Commissioners in the

United Kingdom or abroad. The emolument is £750 per annum, augmented by £250 per annum from the University Grants Committee.

Applications should be made to the Registrar on the form provided by 1st October. For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Johns, R. B., M.Sc., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	1952
Waterhouse, J. B., M.Sc., <i>Geology</i>	....	....	....	1955
Pritchard, G. G., M.Sc., <i>Botany</i>	....	....	....	1956
Burns, R. G.	....	....	....	1960

K. J. SCOTT MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize in memory of Kenneth John Scott, Senior Lecturer in Political Science 1946-60 and Professor in Charge of the School of Political Science and Public Administration 1960-61, arises from a fund subscribed by students, staff and friends.

1. The K. J. Scott Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually for the best unpublished article or essay on a topic in political science or public administration which is submitted by any student of the Victoria University of Wellington and which is worthy of the award.

2. The article or essay shall be submitted to the Registrar not later than the first day of October in each year, in a form suitable for publication, and the University shall have the right to publish or arrange for the publication of any article or essay for which the Prize is awarded.

3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor in Charge of the School of Political Science and Public Administration.

4. The Prize, the value of which in any year shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor, shall consist of a book or books, bearing a suitable University label and approved by the Professor in Charge of the School of Political Science and Public Administration, together with any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it may be added to the fund.

PRIZEMAN

May, Therese A. 1964

UNIVERSITY SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

1. On the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the Council may award University Senior Scholarships to persons taking the final examination for a first Bachelor's degree.

2. One Senior Scholarship in Science shall be called the Sir George Grey Scholarship. It shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board and shall entitle its holder to an emolument of £10 per annum in addition to the emolument to which the holder is entitled under regulations 8 and 9. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January 1965.

3. No candidate shall be awarded a Senior Scholarship in Arts or Science later than four years, in Commerce and Administration later than five years, in Law later than six years, and in the case of the conjoint B.A., LL.B. degrees later than seven years, after his matriculation. In special circumstances the Professorial Board may grant exemption from this requirement. Persons requesting such exemption shall apply to the Registrar by 1st October.

4. A scholar shall, during the tenure of the Senior Scholarship, pursue a course of study leading to

- (i) a Bachelor's degree with Honours, or
- (ii) a Master's degree with Honours, or
- (iii) a Bachelor's degree with Honours, followed by a Master's degree in the same subject, or
- (iv) a degree or other university qualification other than a Master's degree or Bachelor's degree with Honours, as may be approved by the Professorial Board.

5. During the tenure of the Senior Scholarship, the holder shall devote himself entirely to the prosecution of his studies, and shall be precluded a position of emolument except by permission of the Professorial Board. Up to six hours teaching per week in the University is permitted.

6. (i) Subject to sub-clause (ii) hereof, a Senior Scholarship shall be tenable for the period of full-time study required for the scholar's proposed course, with a maximum of two years. The Head of the scholar's Department shall certify to the time required. The Scholarship shall be taken up in the first academic session after the award unless the Professorial Board approves a deferment.

(ii) In the case of a course approved under regulation 3 (iv), the Senior Scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

(iii) A Senior Scholarship shall be tenable at any university institution in New Zealand.

7. The award of a Senior Scholarship shall become void unless the scholar within four weeks of his receipt of the official advice of his award completes and returns to the Registrar a certificate setting out: (a) his acceptance of the scholarship; (b) his intention of fulfilling the conditions attached to the holding of the scholarship; (c) the period for which tenure is sought; and (d) the date on which he will take up his scholarship.

8. The value of each Senior Scholarship shall be £150 per annum, reducible £1 for £1 to the extent that any other scholarship, bursary or similar awards (exclusive of fees and boarding allowance), from public or private funds, are concurrently held in excess of £200. In no case, however, shall the value of the Senior Scholarship be less than £50 per annum. The Professorial Board may modify the £1 for £1 reduction in cases where it considers this would cause undue hardship.

9. A boarding allowance of £125 shall be paid to any

scholar who is not in receipt of a boarding allowance under any other award, and who is obliged to live away from home in order to study at the university institution he judges to be most suitable, provided that the scholar's total emolument, including boarding allowance, shall not exceed £430. Where a scholar is in receipt of a boarding allowance of less than £125 under another award this may be supplemented to provide a total boarding allowance of £125, or total emoluments of £430, whichever involves the smaller amount in supplementation.

10. Scholarship payments shall be made in equal instalments, one in each university term.

11. The Council may withhold or discontinue payments to a scholar, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, if a scholar's progress is unsatisfactory or if he is not complying with the terms and conditions under which the scholarship is held.

12. A scholar may be granted such reasonable field expenses as the Scholarships Committee of the Professorial Board may approve on the recommendation of the Head of Department. Applications for such a grant shall be made to the Registrar by 30 April.

13. A Senior Scholarship may not be held with the Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

NOTE: Persons eligible for the award of University Senior Scholarships shall be deemed to be applicants for the Jacob Joseph Scholarships.

SCHOLARS

Bailey, J. P. M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Belton, Lois J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Beu, A. G. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Bibby, H. M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Boldt, S. M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Campbell, R. D. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Davidson, J. F. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Ellis, M. J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Gaustad, Ruth G. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
King, C. C. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

Koppert, K. D.	1964
Roddick, Linda E.	1964
Williams, Elizabeth, <i>Sir George Grey Scholar</i>	1964
McKenzie, Alison J., <i>declined</i>	1964

SHELL PRIZE IN COMMERCIAL LAW II

Shell Oil New Zealand Ltd. offers annually a Prize in Commercial Law II.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Shell Prize in Commercial Law II".
2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student attending the class in Commercial Law II who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, is the best student of the year in the class and worthy of the award.
3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas which shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance may be paid in cash.

PRIZEMAN

Cresswell, M. J.	1964
-----------------------	------

SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP

Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding the degree of B.Sc., with Honours, or Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of assisting the continuation of their studies by students of outstanding ability and character who would otherwise by reason of their financial circumstances be unable to do so or be seriously handicapped in doing so. For full particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook. Entries close 1 October. Annual value £650.

FELLOWS

Todd, F. M., M.A.	1945
Ashcroft, N. W., M.Sc.	1960
Hattaway, M., M.A.	1962

LADY STOUT BURSARY

*Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding,
1876-1926.*

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.

2. The bursary shall be awarded annually as soon as convenient after the results of the degree examinations are known.

3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at the Victoria University of Wellington.

4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.

5. The bursar shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.

6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

BURSARS

Thayer, Margaret J.	....	....	....	....	1962
Kemp, Margaret A.	....	....	....	....	1963
Sutch, Margaret H.	....	....	....	....	1964

SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

*Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in
commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926.*

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the

best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce and Administration has been matriculated for more than five years.
- (ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at the Victoria University of Wellington and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

SCHOLARS

Oliver, Mary J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Donald, Valda H. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Hawke, G. R. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1964
Williams, Elizabeth ....	....	....	....	....	....	1965

SWEET & MAXWELL PRIZE IN COMMERCIAL

LAW I

1. The Prize shall be known as "the Sweet and Maxwell Prize in Commercial Law I".

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student attending the class in Commercial Law I who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, is the best student of the year in the class and worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be a book or books to the value of five pounds, each book approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy and bearing a suitable university inscription.

SWEET & MAXWELL PRIZE IN THE LAW OF CONTRACT

This Prize is provided annually by Sweet & Maxwell (N.Z.) Ltd.

1. The Prize shall be known as the "Sweet & Maxwell Prize in the Law of Contract".

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English and New Zealand Law to the student who has done the best year's work in the class in the Law of Contract and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall consist of subscriptions to periodicals published by Sweet & Maxwell Ltd. or their associated companies to the value of twenty guineas.

PRIZEMAN

Hall, J. H.	1964
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

TARANAKI POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

TARANAKI POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

The Taranaki Scholarships Trust Board has made available Taranaki Postgraduate Scholarships and Taranaki Post-Doctoral Fellowships for award by the Board to any graduate of a university in New Zealand who, at the 31st day of December immediately preceding the date on which he matriculated as a member of a University in New Zealand, was qualified for the award of a Taranaki Scholarship (ordinary) by attendance or residence and enrolment under the provisions of paragraph (c) of section 12 of the Taranaki Scholarships Trust Board Act 1957, whether or not that graduate was a candidate (either successful or unsuccessful) for the award of a Taranaki Scholarship.

NOTE: Paragraph (c) of section 12 provides that "the (ordinary) Taranaki Scholarships shall be open to all candidates who have attended a school within the Provincial District of Taranaki for a period of not less than two years, or who have during such a period resided within that Provincial District and been enrolled as full-time pupils at a correspondence school established by the Minister of Education, if in the case of each candidate

the attendance or residence and enrolment has continued to within six months of the date of the award”.

Every candidate for a Taranaki Postgraduate Scholarship or Post-Doctoral Fellowship must show on his application form the name of the school he attended in Taranaki and the period of attendance.

The bylaws governing the Taranaki awards are otherwise almost identical with the regulations governing University Grants Committee Postgraduate Scholarships and Post-Doctoral Fellowships, including tenure and emoluments.

Candidates applying for the awards should use the University Grants Committee general application forms but state thereon their intention to apply for a Taranaki award.

Applications close with the Registrar on 1 October, from whom further information concerning the awards may be obtained.

JOHN TINLINE PRIZE IN ENGLISH

This Prize arises from a donation in 1886 by the late John Tinline, Esq., of Amuri, of a sum of One Thousand Pounds. Until 1964 the fund provided a Scholarship administered by the University of New Zealand and latterly by the University Grants Committee. In 1965 the Fund was divided to provide a Prize for each of the Universities.

1. The prize shall be known as the John Tinline Prize in English.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English Language and Literature to a student who is deemed worthy of the award and who has completed a Bachelor of Arts degree with English as his major subject and who is proceeding to a Master of Arts with Honours degree in English in the year following the award of the Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the

Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the Fund and shall be payable in cash.

4. If in any year the whole of the income from the Fund is not expended, the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the Capital Fund.

UNILEVER SCHOLARSHIP

The Unilever Scholarship is tenable in any University in the United Kingdom and covers two years postgraduate study in Arts or Science. The value is at present £850 per annum, plus cost of fares to the United Kingdom.

The Scholarship is awarded annually in 1967, 1969, etc. Applications are to be made by 1st October, 1966, 1968, etc. For full particulars see the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLAR

Richards, T. J. 1965

UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION IN NEW ZEALAND

TRAVEL GRANTS—FULBRIGHT PROGRAMME

The United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand invites applications annually for about 20 travel grants from New Zealand citizens of either sex who intend to study in the United States and who undertake to return to New Zealand when their studies are completed.

Applications are usually invited in June and July of each year from persons who would be interested in studying in the United States in the following year. Full details and application forms are obtainable from the United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand, Box 1190, Wellington.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ESSAY
PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize has been established by Dr W. G. C. Paterson, M.D. (N.Z.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. The purpose of the Prize is to increase the interest in classical studies.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Essay Prize in Classics.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in any Faculty, who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Classics, submits the best essay on a subject prescribed in regulation 8 below, and is deemed by the Head of the Department of Classics to be worthy of the Prize.

3. The annual value of the Prize shall be £50.

4. No candidate shall be awarded the Prize more than once.

5. Competitors shall submit their work to the Registrar by the end of the last week in the second term of each year.

6. If in any year the income from the prize fund is not expended, that income may be used at the discretion of the Council to defray the cost of publication of any essay or essays submitted for the Prize, or may be added to the capital fund.

7. The Victoria University of Wellington shall have the right to publish any essay, submitted in accordance with these regulations, which, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Classics, is deemed by the Publications Committee of the Professorial Board to be suitable for that purpose.

8. The essay shall be on a subject to be prescribed from time to time by the Head of the Department of Classics.

Subjects for 1966 and 1967: any one of the following:

Latin learning in Shakespeare's plays.

The part played by classical political ideals in the constitution of United States of America.

Fifteenth century Florence: The relation of the customary education to the political geniuses of that century.

The work and influence of T. H. Green of the Oxford Philosophy School.

The place of classical studies in General University Education.

VON ZEDLITZ PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1950 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor G. W. von Zedlitz, first Professor of Modern Languages.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Von Zedlitz and the Eichelbaum Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Head of Department of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in French worthy of the prize in the year of the award; provided that if in any year there should not be a student of French worthy of the award, the prize may be awarded to a student of any modern foreign language taught at the University judged by the Head of Department of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Head of Department of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Andrews, Beverley G.	} equal	....	....	....	1962
Tindill, Jennifer A.		....	....	....	1963
Tindill, Jennifer A.		....	....	....	1964
Fleming, Robin M.		....	....	....	1964

GORDON WATSON SCHOLARSHIP

For overseas study on questions of international relationships or social and economic conditions. Each Scholarship shall be awarded at such time and shall be of such amount as the University Grants Committee shall from time to time decide. At present £750 p.a. For further information consult the University Grants Committee Handbook. The next award is likely to be in 1967. Applications should be made to the Secretary, University Grants Committee, by 1st October, 1966.

SCHOLAR

Catanach, I. J.	1957
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

WEIR HOUSE FELLOWSHIPS

1. Two Weir House Fellowships shall be offered annually by the Council of Weir House, Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowships shall be open to graduates who intend to pursue a full-time course leading to a Master's or a Ph.D. degree, or who undertake other approved full-time post-graduate study. Preference will be given to candidates who have been resident in Weir House.

3. The Fellows will reside in Weir House and will devote three hours per week to tutorial assistance or other supervision within the House.

4. The Fellowships shall be tenable for one year in the first instance; a Fellow may apply for one of the two Fellowships offered in the year subsequent to his initial appointment. Such a renewal of the award shall only be granted if the Fellow's research, or other post-graduate

work has progressed in a manner which is considered by his supervisor to be satisfactory.

5. The value of the Fellowships shall be £75 per annum each, in the form of a reduction of this amount in the boarding fees payable by the Fellow.

6. In awarding the Fellowships, regard will be had not only to the academic record of candidates, but also to their potential contribution to the life of the House.

7. The Fellows shall be appointed by a committee of the Weir House Council, which shall consist of the Warden, the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, and the Professorial Board representative.

8. The closing date for receipt of applications for Weir House Fellowships shall be 31st October.

WEIR BURSARIES

(For regulations see p. 111.)

WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL MUSIC PRIZE

This Prize arises from a donation by the Wellington City Council to the Victoria University of Wellington of a sum of £135 which the City Council held upon trust to further Musical education. The trust was originally established from profits arising from a visit by the New South Wales State Orchestra to New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington City Council Music Prize and shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Music, submits during the course of the year the best musical composition for performance at this University and is deemed by the Head of the Department worthy of the prize.

2. The prize shall be books, recordings or musical scores (approved by the Head of the Department of Music) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book, record or musical score shall bear a suitable Prize label.

3. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

Maconie, R.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
McLeod, Jennifer H.	....	....	....	....	....	1962, 1963
No award	....	....	....	....	....	1964

**WELLINGTON STOCK EXCHANGE PRIZE IN
AUDITING III**

This Prize has been established by the Wellington Stock Exchange. The purpose of the Prize is the encouragement of greater interest in the published annual reports and annual accounts of public companies in New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington Stock Exchange Prize in Auditing III.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Auditing III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription with the name of the Prize. Any balance to be paid in cash to the student.

PRIZEMEN

Morine, F. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Mallinson, J. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Reynolds, M. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1964

L. B. WOOD TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a graduate in any faculty. Tenable for two years at a University in Great Britain. Value £300 per annum.

For further information, applicants should consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Bowley, C. C.	1960
Dale, Judith M.	1962

WOOL BOARD BURSARIES

For information consult the Secretary, N.Z. Wool Board, Box 248, Wellington.

WOOLWORTHS (N.Z.) LTD. BURSARY

These bursaries given by Woolworths (N.Z.) Ltd., are awarded under the following conditions:

1. The Bursary shall be known as the Woolworths Bursary.
2. The Bursary shall be tenable by full time students proceeding to any degree at the Victoria University of Wellington.
3. Normally the Bursary shall be awarded only to students who have completed at least one academic year at the University, with preference being given to candidates who should be able to complete a degree in the year of tenure of the Bursary.
4. The value of the Bursary shall be £176, payable in three equal instalments, and the Bursary shall be tenable for one year.
5. The Bursary may be held with any other Bursary, Scholarship, Prize or Fellowship, unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.
6. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, withdraw the Bursary at any time and determine the emoluments payable thereunder if it is satisfied that the holder of the Bursary is not diligently pursuing his course or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions under which the Bursary is awarded.
7. Candidates will be selected for interview on the

PROCEDURE FOR ENROLMENT

All students taking lectures in 1966 must enrol in person at the University during the fortnight 21st February-4th March, 1966. Full details appear in Part II of the Calendar.

Freshers should bring with them evidence of having passed the University Entrance or Scholarship examination. Those who wish to apply for provisional admission are advised to do so, to the Registrar, before enrolling. Applications will, however, be received at the time of enrolment.

Applications for admission *ad eundem statum* at Entrance level (without credits) should be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, P.O. Box 8035, Wellington.

Application for admission *ad eundem statum* with credits should be made to the Registrar; those concerned should consult the relevant regulations in this Part of the Calendar.

Fees vary according to subjects taken. A Table of Fees is set out in the Calendar. All students remain liable for the Students' Association fee, which must be paid on enrolment.

Most bursaries (including Fees, Fees and Allowances, Training College Bursaries, and Post-Primary Studentships) cover only nine-tenths of the relevant tuition fees. The student must pay the one-tenth balance himself. A fuller statement regarding bursaries appears in this Part of the Calendar.

HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON was established as an autonomous university in 1961 by the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961. In 1957 by an amending Act Victoria University College, as it was formerly known, was reconstituted Victoria University of Wellington but the University continued to be a constituent institution of the University of New Zealand. Victoria University College, founded in 1897, was the last of the four constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect

for them, by excluding university teachers from examining, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony, not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auck-

land University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could henceforth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His

Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897, founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumaru Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown¹; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie²; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield³; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin⁴. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; Social Science 1948. In 1945 Botany was separated from the Department of Biology and in 1947 a Chair of Botany was

¹ M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

² M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

³ M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938; d. 1949.

⁴ B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law. 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.

established. In 1946 a Department of Music, in charge of a Senior Lecturer, was set up; and in the same year further provision was made within the Department of Geology for the teaching of Geography. In 1948 the Chair of Mental and Moral Philosophy was replaced by a Chair of Psychology, the Professor's departmental responsibility extending to Philosophy; and in 1950 the separation of Psychology and Philosophy was completed by the creation of a Chair of Philosophy. In 1951 a Department of Accountancy, headed by a Senior Lecturer, was created. Chiefly in the 1920's and later the separate departments were strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers. In 1953 Geography was separated from Geology and a Chair of Geography was established. In 1957 a Chair of Music was established and Mr F. J. Page, Mus.B., until then Senior Lecturer in charge of the Department, was appointed to the Chair. In the same year a Department of Asian Studies was set up.

In 1961 six new Chairs were established. They were a Chair of Accountancy, a Chair of Business Administration, a Chair of Nuclear Physics, a Chair of English Language, a Chair of Theoretical Chemistry and a Chair of Applied Mathematics. In 1962 a second Chair in the Department of English and New Zealand Law was established. In 1963 the Departments of Accountancy, Economics and Psychology were strengthened by the provision of further Chairs, and new Chairs were established in Anthropology, Biochemistry, and German. A Chair of Theoretical Physics was established in 1964, and a further Chair in Education in 1965.

The constitution of the governing body of the College was amended in 1914, and again in 1933, when it was provided that one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the first Principal, whenever appointed.

Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

The amending legislation of 1957 and the Act of 1961 reconstituting the University as an autonomous University is of special importance as being a public recognition of the great developments which have taken place in the College since its foundation in 1899. These developments have been particularly striking during the years following World War II.

THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts (Hunter)

Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial for those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration (Robert Stout) and Biology (Kirk) Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

In 1951 and in later years the Government provided funds for the purchase of house properties in Kelburn Parade, thus easing urgent accommodation needs.

At the end of 1953 the Government approved of a grant for a third storey to the Biology Block. This additional storey was completed in 1954. The greater part of this new accommodation was in effect a replacement of five temporary huts which had to be demolished to enable further building operations to proceed.

Early in 1955 the Government approved the College's letting a contract for the erection of a six storey building to house certain of the Science departments and for general purposes. This building (the Easterfield Building) was completed in the course of 1958.

In 1958 a contract was let and work begun on the

Student Union Building. This building, which was officially opened in 1961, is the centre of extra-curricular activity and contains common rooms, a cafeteria, a little theatre, Students' Association offices and recreational rooms. A new gymnasium forms part of the Student Union project. The Union Building has been erected on the site of the original tennis courts and new courts, together with a new pavilion, are being provided on City Council land opposite.

In July 1958 the Government authorised the University to proceed with the planning of the Arts and Library (Rankine Brown) Building and the extension and alteration of the Administration Building. Work on the latter building was completed in 1961, and construction of the Rankine Brown Building began in 1962.

The programme of building development provides next for an extension of the Kirk Building, and the construction of a new building for the Departments of Physics, Geography and Geology.

FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years: an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the

Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000*, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations

* Since increased.

made to the Minister by the Conference of University Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant for general purposes. In 1948 a University Grants Committee was set up by the N.Z. University and a system of Block Grants to the University Colleges was introduced for general purposes, covering a five year period. This system has now been continued for a further period.

In 1948 the Government agreed to establish a School of Social Science and made a grant for the Professor's salary. The Council appointed Mr D. C. Marsh, M.Com. (Birmingham) as the first Professor in charge of the school.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women ; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both men and women students. Between 1933 and 1937 the

Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. Mr L. O. H. Tripp, who died in 1957, and who has been a friend of the University from its earliest days, bequeathed to it the sum of £5,000. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide a hostel for men students.

HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 97 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning ; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

In 1964 the Government announced a grant of £185,000 from Colombo Plan Funds for first stage extensions to Weir House. The total number of new places will be 89, and of them 55 will be reserved for Colombo Plan students. Work is expected to begin shortly.

No similar large-scale provision for women students

has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the University, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 38 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16 students. In 1955 the House at 282 The Terrace was extensively altered to accommodate a total of 50 students. In 1965 the Society resolved that the House at 216 The Terrace be sold and that all its Hostel accommodation be concentrated in the one area, namely, the vicinity of 282 The Terrace. Other properties have been acquired and the kitchen and dining-room facilities at the main Hostel are being upgraded to accommodate the increased numbers. Thus, in 1966, the Society will be providing accommodation for 78 students. Another hostel, not officially connected with the College, has been established at 31 Messines Rd. under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement and this hostel accommodates thirty women students. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, sup-

ported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915; in the War 620 students and old students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal. Palmerston North Uni-

versity College, established in 1960 as a branch of the Victoria University of Wellington, merged in 1963 with Massey College to form the Massey University College of Manawatu. This College in January, 1964 achieved full autonomy as the Massey University of Manawatu.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

In 1949 the College celebrated its Jubilee. A Committee successfully appealed for funds amounting to £35,000 for a Student Union Building, towards the cost of which the Government provided a liberal subsidy.

The following volumes were published:

Victoria University College by J. C. Beaglehole.

The Old Clay Patch (Third Edition). Edited by a Committee.

The Spike: Golden Jubilee Number. Edited by R. W. Burchfield.

Some years ago it was suggested that the College could not be developed on the present site; but after full investigation the Council decided that it would be in the best

interests of higher education for the College to remain in Wellington if the site could be extended. In 1949 a satisfactory agreement was reached between the City Council and the Government with regard to exchange of Crown Land for part of the Town Belt and legislation was passed, whereby under the Reserves & Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949, an area of 13 acres of the Wellington Town Belt immediately adjoining the Victoria University College site was transferred to the College.

One of the great landmarks in the University's history was the Government approval, in 1964, of a development plan which will increase the area of land available to the University from a present total of a little more than 20 acres to a total of approximately 130 acres. Portion of the area consists of broken country and it is estimated that by earthmoving operations a useable site of approximately 100 acres can be provided.

In 1954 a grant of £3,500 was made by the Government to assist in the development of Te Aro Park as a University playing field, since named Boyd-Wilson Field.

The number of students has been

1899	115	attending lectures	9	exempted
1904	195	„	76	„
1909	466	„	93	„
1914	377	„	67	„
1919	534	„	31	„
1924	807	„	173	„
1929	815	„	192	„
1934	786	„	332	„
1940	1088	„	214	„
1945	1445	„	420	„
1950	2165	„	406	„
1955	2228	„	288	„
1956	2291	„	323	„
1957	2446	„	364	„

1958	2714	attending lectures	365	exempted
1959	2974	„ „	444	„
1960	3294	„ „	486	„
1961	3497	„ „	526	„
1962	3612	„ „	587	„
1963	3915	„ „	298	„
1964	4083	„ „	278	„
1965	4535	„ „	262	„

ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-

ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

In 1945 the Council of Adult Education set up a Consultative Committee, which published its report on the problems of Adult Education in 1947. As one result the Adult Education Act, 1947, was passed, setting up a National Council of Adult Education with much wider powers, and four Regional Councils connected with the constituent colleges of the University. A new Adult Education Act passed in 1963 reconstitutes the National Council. The provisions of the 1947 Act with respect to Regional Councils are repealed and not replaced and it is now for the University Councils under their several powers to make arrangements in respect of adult education work and its organisation.

HUNTER BUILDING

The Arts building, the oldest part of the University fabric, is named after Sir Thomas Hunter, first professor of philosophy and psychology. Thomas Alexander Hunter was born in London in 1876 and spent his boyhood in Dunedin; at the University of Otago he took a senior scholarship and a first in mental and moral philosophy. After ten years' school-teaching he was appointed, in 1904, to Victoria University College as lecturer in mental science and political economy; became professor of philosophy and economics in 1907, and in 1909 of philosophy and psychology, which chair he retained until 1947. From 1938 he was the first Principal, and from 1948 to 1951 the

first full-time Principal of the College. In 1939 he was created K.B.E.; in 1946 was made by his colleagues the recipient of a *festschrift*, the first person so honoured in New Zealand. It is impossible in a short space to detail Hunter's services to the College, or to overestimate their value, or the value of his influence for almost fifty years in its life. Free, independent, and courageous of thought, of great acuteness and fertility of mind, he was for very many people, both students and public, its very essence. In general university and educational life his work was also of great importance: he was a leader of the university reform movement from 1910, a member of the University Senate from 1912 to 1950, Vice-Chancellor of the University of New Zealand 1929-47. He was a leader in adult education, a leader in the organisation of agricultural education and of educational research. No man, in fact, ever did more for education in New Zealand. Hunter died, after a short retirement, in 1953.

ROBERT STOUT BUILDING

The Administration building is named after Sir Robert Stout (1844-1930), one of the great figures in New Zealand political and legal history, and the virtual founder of this University. Stout was a Shetland Islander who came to seek his fortune in Otago in 1864, went on from school-teaching to law, in which he had a shining career as an advocate, and had a long though broken career in politics as a liberal leader. He was Premier 1884-7; K.C.M.G. 1886; Chief Justice 1899-1926. His two life-long advocacies were temperance and education. He had much to do with University administration in both Otago and Wellington. He taught law in Otago, was a member of the Senate of the University of New Zealand from 1884, and Chancellor 1903-23. In 1887 he first brought a bill into parliament for establishing a Wellington university college. This was defeated. His enthusiasm did not cease; he introduced and

got passed a second bill in 1894. But this, as a private member's bill, could not provide the necessary finance, and in spite of desperate prodding, no government move was made till 1897, when the Victoria College Act was passed. Stout was a member of the Council 1898-1915, 1918-23, and its chairman 1900-01 and 1905. As Chancellor of the University he led the opposition to the early reform movement, but had always the highest standard of learning, both liberal and professional, close to his expansive and benevolent heart.

KIRK BUILDING

The Biology building is named after Harry Borrer Kirk (died 1948), first professor of biology, 1903-44. Kirk was the son of a distinguished botanist; his early adult life was spent in the backblocks, as an inspector of Maori schools, close to New Zealand in its natural and primitive state; and in spite of his brilliance as a student and his wide experience, there was some alarm at his appointment. Of this his life as a teacher was a triumphant vindication. Taking all biology for his province, and devoting himself quite selflessly to his students, he could never build up a great reputation as an original scientist; his contributions to his subject were none the less considerable, and those of his students form a lengthy and distinguished list. What made Kirk a great force in teaching, however, and a great force in the College, was not his erudition, or his long hours of work, so much as his native and unstrained character. To a great knowledge of mankind he added an unconventionality and sweetness of mind, a humour, generosity and delicacy that brought him the love of many generations of students, from many departments besides his own, as of his colleagues of whatever interest or age. His wisdom was more than gold. He is commemorated by a bronze portrait plaque and

inscription, unveiled before his retirement, in the building named after him.

EASTERFIELD BUILDING

This building is named after Thomas Hill Easterfield (1866-1949), the foundation professor of chemistry and physics. Easterfield was a Yorkshireman, educated at Leeds, Cambridge, Zürich and Würzburg; before coming to New Zealand in 1899 he had lectured for the university extension movement and taught at the Perse School. Buoyant in mind, but swift and persistent, a master of lecturing-technique, he was the first of our teachers to express his distrust of lecturing, and to proclaim the necessity of research, in which he had himself been trained; and his chemical laboratory in Victoria Street was thus the first scene of practical experiment in the College's history. With Hunter and Kirk, he was vehement for university reform: as with them, there was no room in his mind for cant. In the first twenty years of the College he taught some extremely able students, and he was a born builder of a department. By the end of that time, his interests had turned increasingly to the organisation of research, he felt he had given the institution all he had to give, and he seized the opportunity to become first director of the Cawthron Institute, where his term of office, from 1920 to 1933, was of great importance in scientific research in New Zealand. The College, not ungrateful for his work, had made him its first emeritus professor, and in 1938 he was created K.B.E.

RANKINE BROWN BUILDING

Construction began in 1962 of the new Arts and Library Building, which will be named after John Rankine Brown, foundation professor of classics—who was also the College's first teacher of French. John Rankine

Brown (1861-1947) was a Scotsman, the son of the tailor to St Andrews University, and in the traditional Scots democratic way he took heartily to education, leaving St Andrews with a distinguished master's degree for further distinction at Oxford. From 1886 he taught at Glasgow, becoming in 1896 senior university lecturer in Latin, a well-known and first-rate teacher. At Victoria he taught for forty-six years, shy, cautious, kind, broadening his own concept of a classical education, and bringing the ancient Greeks alive for students who never guessed they were anything more than ancient. He had a part in College administration all through his life; was a member of the University Senate for twenty-seven years, and Vice-Chancellor 1923-27. He retired from his chair in 1945, was made emeritus professor and K.B.E. in 1946, and died in the following year.

BOYD-WILSON FIELD

The Boyd-Wilson Field is named after Edwin John Boyd-Wilson, professor of modern languages from 1920 to 1954. A man of super-abounding energy and enthusiasms, a distinguished footballer at Canterbury University College, whence he went to Cambridge, Boyd-Wilson was not merely a good teacher and a good colleague, but a person devoted to a wide variety of outdoor pursuits. Like Nimrod a mighty hunter, he was also the founder of the Tramping Club, and for very many years one of the chief props and stays of the Football Club, as well as a member of the management committee of the Wellington Rugby Football Union from 1927 to 1945. When the university athletic field was in contemplation he gave to it early and most generous support. His friendships were multifarious, especially with students, his tolerance great, his hospitality unceasing, his kind-heartedness like his energy overflowing. On his retirement he joined the band of emeritus

professors, having already been made by the Government of France *officier de l'Académie Française*.

For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted:

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937.

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C., *Victoria University College: An Essay Towards a History*, 1949.

The Spike. War Memorial Number, 1920; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924; Golden Jubilee Number 1949.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909.)

The Foundation Professors, 1934

Roll of Graduates, 1899-1950

WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
- 1897 Victoria College Act
- 1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
- 1902 Victoria College Site Act
- 1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
- 1905 Victoria College Act
- 1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1907 Education Act Amendment Act
- 1908 Education Act
- 1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
- 1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1922 Finance Act
- 1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1925 Finance Act
- 1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
- 1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1931 Finance Act

- 1932 Finance Act
- 1933 Victoria University College Act
- 1938 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1946 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act
- 1947 Adult Education Act, 1947
- 1948 Education Amendment Act, 1948, s.20
- 1949 Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949
- 1953 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1953
- 1955 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955
- 1957 Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act, 1957
- 1961 Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961
- 1961 Universities Act, 1961
- 1961 Massey College Act, 1961
- 1961 Law Practitioners Amendment Act, 1961
- 1962 Universities Amendment Act
- 1962 Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962
- 1963 Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963
- 1963 Adult Education Act, 1963

BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THIS UNIVERSITY HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. In memory of D. E. BEAGLEHOLE AND HIS WIFE, by their sons 2000 vols. for the library. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. DR P. D. CAMERON, Scientific apparatus for Physics Department 1952. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library; a Library Fellowship of \$3,000 for one year, a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5,000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2,500 1937. CHAPMAN, TRIPP & CO., English series of Law Reports for Law Library (160 volumes) 1955. DR K. CHRISTIE, gift of X-ray equipment for Physics Department 1949. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. FRIENDS, GRADUATES & STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY, donations to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR SIR CHARLES COTTON, 1954. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. D.S.I.R., £500 grant for Low Temperature re-

search and £50 for research on whales 1949. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in memory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and other FRIENDS of this University, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. LADY EASTERFIELD, gift of water-colour painting of first Chemical Laboratory 1949. MR S. EICHELBAUM, £500 to establish a prize in a modern foreign language 1953. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927; apparatus and scientific papers for Chemistry Department 1952. JANE FERGUSON, by her will, residuary estate to establish scholarships for female students who are orphans and need financial assistance 1952. MR F. J. FOOT, 40 volumes of *Law Journal Reports* 1953. MR AND MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ANDREW FLETCHER, by his will, £1,000 for Science 1951. TRUSTEES of the late JAMES HALLY, *Law Reports* and *Law Text-Books* (200 volumes) 1953. DR N. F. HILL, apparatus for Physics Department 1952. MR E. T. E. HOGG, gift of books to the value of Five Guineas for Law Prize for the year 1955. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. SIR THOMAS HUNTER, some hundreds of philosophical and psychological books to the College Library in memory of his wife 1950. TRUSTEES of the late SIR THOMAS HUNTER, large collection of books, sets of *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, and the *British Journal of Psychology* 1953. FRIENDS, GRADUATES & STAFF of the UNIVERSITY, donations for the purpose of founding a prize to commemorate the work of the late PRINCIPAL EMERITUS, SIR THOMAS HUNTER 1954. DR ARNOLD IZARD,

by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, gift of huias to Zoology Department 1949. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. GRADUATING LAW STUDENTS, subscription to N.S.W. Law Reports 1951. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for students of this University who are entering the teaching profession 1930. FRIENDS, GRADUATES & STAFF of the UNIVERSITY, donations for a prize to commemorate the work of the late PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN 1954. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. *Note:* In 1948 MR R. G. MACMORRAN increased the fund by a gift of £200. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note:* The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELDOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. MAKOWER, MCBEATH & CO., £200 to found Book Prize 1949. MARINE DEPARTMENT, £250 grant for research on Crayfish 1949. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, text-books and run of the *Mathematical Gazette* for Mathematics Department 1952. FRIENDS, GRADUATES & STAFF of the UNIVERSITY, donations to purchase books to commemorate the work of the late MR W. F. MONK 1954. DR BERNARD MYERS, gift of £130 for books for the Library

1955. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. The NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University of Wellington 1941. The LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SIR THEODORE RIGG, gift of a rare chemical to the Chemistry Department 1951. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000 for the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband 1947. ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, £30 grant for research 1949. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to this University, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AUCKLAND, two valuable collections of books and publications 1954. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. Donations (£35,000) for Students' Union Building, including £15,000 from STUDENTS' ACCUMULATED FUND, £10,000 BIDWILL ESTATE, £1,042 ESTATE ANDREW FLETCHER, £1,000 SARGOOD BEQUEST, £1,000 WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL, £350 IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., £250 WELLINGTON HAR-

BOUR BOARD, £200 ASSOCIATED BANKS IN NEW ZEALAND 1949-50. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1,500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. DR H. F. VON HAAST, works relating to Italy, Spain, Art and Architecture 1954. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899. MISS OLIVE WRIGHT, a considerable collection of German and Italian books 1954.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907; £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, AMERICAN LEGATION, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON,

DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, THE BRITISH COUNCIL, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, L. S. HEARNshaw, C. A. HOGBEN, W. F. HOGG, THE REV. J. S. HOLLAND, SIR THOMAS HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, DR D. JENNESS, J. W. JOYNT, DR J. F. KAHN, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, MRS MARTIN LUCKIE, MESSRS LUCKIE, HAIN, WIREN AND KENNARD, H. A. PARKINSON, PROFESSOR H. MACKENZIE, MRS A. R. F. MACKAY, JOHN MACKAY, REV W. J. MCELLOWNEY, A. K. S. MCKENZIE, MRS MATHESON, DR C. MURCHISON, DR I. V. NEWMAN, F. J. PAGE, MISSES M. B. AND I. A. MACGREGOR, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND, PROFESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, W. G. RODGER, MESSRS ROGERS, STACE AND HAMMOND, THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. C. SUCKLING, T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, R. TURNBULL, MRS H. D. VICKERY, H. D. VICKERY, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, MISS OLIVE WRIGHT.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1956: MRS W. DINWIDDIE, a valuable collection of volumes for the Library; THE EUROPA OIL COMPANY, £100 for purchase of equipment for Marine investigations in Cook Strait; MISSES GWEN AND PHYLLIS ISAAC, 230 volumes from Library of the late Mr E. C. Isaac; The late SIR A. H. JOHNSTONE, one-half of residuary estate to be held by the Council to apply the income for establishment of scholarships in Law; COLONEL BERNARD MYERS, £110 for purchase of a set of the facsimile edition of Lindisfarne Gospels; MR W. H. TERRY, £50 for purchase of material for research

in Cook Strait area; MR C. P. TODD, £3,000 towards the Student Union Building Fund.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1957: BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WELLINGTON DIVISION CONFERENCE COMMITTEE, a donation of £50 to the Students' Union Building Fund; THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, a valuable collection of books relating to the United States; EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, 35 volumes of Memoirs of the Geological Society of America; MR KARL HAAS, 123 volumes in German; MISS H. M. JENKINS, 700 volumes, together with pamphlets and periodicals from the library of the late Mr R. G. Gibbs; MRS K. A. MCKENZIE, set of 1951 edition of Encyclopaedia Britannica in 24 volumes; MR L. O. H. TRIPP, by his will, the sum of £5,000, for such purposes as the Council may decide.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1958: PROFESSOR J. T. CAMPBELL, 28 volumes of *Annals of Mathematical Statistics*; N.Z. INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, WELLINGTON BRANCH, lectern for new Chemistry Lecture Room; GOVERNMENT OF FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN SAMOA, set of United Nations documents including 200 volumes of Treaty Series; DR G. S. PROUSE, 160 books, musical scores and records.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1959: ANONYMOUS DONOR, £400 for research in Psychology; EMERITUS PROFESSOR SIR CHARLES COTTON, geological literature for Geology Department; SIR ARTHUR FAIR, collection of books and publications for Library; INTERNAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, donation of £75 to Music Department; DR. ROBERT STOUT, £300 towards cost of equipment for Student Union Building or Gymnasium associated therewith; MR F. E. TAPLIN, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, £100 for purchase of additions to University collection of New Zealand Art; MR C. P. TODD,

volumes and publications to Geology Department; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, £200 to Chemistry Department for research in insect physiology.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1960: AMERICAN EMBASSY, set of *Encyclopaedia Britannica* and other selected books to Palmerston North University College; DR SYLVIA CHAPMAN, 70 volumes for Library; MR AND MRS J. FOWLER, 87 volumes as a memorial to their late son, Mr James Fowler, a graduate of this University; ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, gift of valuable dictionary in 12 volumes; MRS A. B. THOMPSON, a valuable collection of books from her late husband's library; THE J. R. MCKENZIE TRUST, £200 towards the 1959-60 University Expedition to the Antarctic; N.Z. WOOL BOARD, gifts to the value of £1,500 for research in Chemistry; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, additional £300 for research in Chemistry.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1961: MRS ANNIE J. ALSOP, gift to Palmerston North University College of £100 for Prize in Geography; ANONYMOUS DONOR, gift of £25 for purchase of material for Department of Mathematics at Palmerston North University College; BELGIAN EMBASSY, sets of a number of journals for the Library; PROFESSOR J. CASIRO DA MATA, of Portugal, a set of five finely printed folio volumes for the Library; MR AND MRS T. D. H. HALL, a gift of 30 pictures; I.C.I. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of £100 for chemical equipment; LEVER BROS. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of valuable equipment for Chemistry Department; LINCOLN SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMISSION, through the University of New Zealand, the collected works of Abraham Lincoln for the Library; MISS MAY MANOY, a gift of a picture by Mina Arndt; MRS MAGGIE USHER, by her will, £200 to augment the funds for the Macmorran Prize for Mathematics; MR G. G. G. WATSON, a valuable gift to the Library of 120 volumes of works published for the most part in the 18th and early 19th Centuries including first editions of three

of Sir Walter Scott's novels and early editions of Swift's Collected Works and of Bunyan's Works.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1962: CANADIAN GOVERNMENT, 35 volumes to be added to the Norman Memorial Library; Members of the LYCEUM CLUB, on its dissolution, the balance of funds amounting to £118, for purchase of books for the Library; Board of Governors, T. G. MACARTHY TRUST, gift of £500 to augment the B. E. Murphy Memorial Scholarship Fund; WILLIAM GRAY YOUNG, by his will, gift of £500 for purposes of the Science Library.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1963: IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., a valuable set of monographs on chemical analysis; LEVER BROS. LTD., a grant of £75 to enable purchase of a pH meter; MESSRS BUTTERWORTH & CO. N.Z. LTD., augmentation of an annual Prize; J. S. BEAGLEHOLE, by his will, 600 volumes for the library; DR W. G. C. PATERSON, gift of funds for establishment of an essay prize in Classics; THE AUSTRIAN GOVERNMENT, 80 volumes for the library, embracing specimens of Austrian literature from the XIIIth century onwards; ALEXANDER TURNBULL LIBRARY, prints of three Heaphy water-colours; MR F. E. TAPLIN, Princeton University, a gift of a picture by T. A. McCormack; N.Z. POTTERY AND CERAMICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, a Scholarship for research in solid state chemistry; N.Z. INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, a further Prize; PHILIPS ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LTD., a Scholarship in the faculties of Political Science and Administration and of Commerce. DR F. S. MACLEAN, 260 volumes from his library.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1964: BENJAMIN H. SWIG, \$1,000 for purchase of books for the library; PROFESSOR F. P. WILSON, by his will, approximately £2,800 for a scholarship in New Zealand history; SHELL OIL N.Z. LTD., a prize in Commercial Law; MESSRS SWEET & MAXWELL LIMITED, a

prize in the Law of Contract; MESSRS J. L. LENNARD LIMITED, bookcases and a valuable collection of some 300 volumes. GOLDEN KIWI LOTTERY FUNDS SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH DISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE, £16,000 for investigation of fixation of phosphate and other plant and animal nutrients, and £10,000 for biochemistry research; N.Z. POTTERY AND CERAMICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION (INC.), Ph.D. Scholarship for research in solid state chemistry.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1965: MRS J. ANDREW £30, F. M. CUNNINGHAM £5, MRS I. E. FARIS £30, and S. I. JONES £10, all to augment the Bruce Dall Prize Fund; MRS E. RALPH, £200 for the Zoology Class Library; W. N. SHEAT, 115 volumes for the Law Library; MESSRS SWEET & MAXWELL LIMITED, a prize in Commercial Law I; WELLCOME TRUST, £7,500 for research in biochemistry.

PUBLICATIONS 1964-65

ARTS FACULTY

ANTHROPOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- METGE, A. Joan, '*A New Maori Migration: Rural and Urban Relations in Northern New Zealand*', London School of Economics Monographs in Social Anthropology, No. 27, Athlone Press and Melbourne University Press, 1964.
'Rural Local Savings Associations (Maori Komiti) in New Zealand's Far North', in *Capital, Saving and Credit in Peasant Societies*, ed. Raymond Firth and B. J. Yamey, George Allen & Unwin, London, 1964.

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

- FIELDHOUSE, A. E., 'Reading in the Post Primary School. I. Should it be Taught? II. Reading in Mathematics and Science. III. Reading in Social Studies', *New Zealand Post-Primary Teachers' Association Journal*, 1964, XI, 6, 7-8; XI, 7, 7-8; XI, 8, 11-12.
Review of H. O. Roth, 'A Bibliography of New Zealand Education' in *New Zealand Libraries*, 1965, 28, 3, 64-65.
FORSTER, J., 'Social Organisation and the Classroom', *Education*, V.14, Nos. 1 and 2, Feb., 1965, 29-33.
'*The Social and Economic Climate of New Zealand*', unpublished contract research, 75 pp., 1964 (Mimeographed—available from author on application.)
'The Sociological Consequences of Tourism', *International Journal of Comparative Sociology*, Sept., 1964, V, No. 2, 217-227.
'The Sociology of Universities', *Symposium on the Problems of University Students*, N.Z. University Students' Assn., July, 1965.
Review of 'Studies of a Small Democracy', review article in *Education*, V.13, Aug., 1964.
Review of 'Origins of the Scientific Revolution', review article in *Education*, V.14, No. 3, 1965.
Review of 'Melbourne Studies in Education' and 'Review of Education in Australia', review article in *Education*, V.14, No. 4, 1965.
'Universities in New Zealand', *Education*, V.14, No. 6, July, 1965.

- McLAREN, I. A., (co-author with TURNBULL, M.), *'The Land of New Zealand'*, London, Longmans Green, 1964.
- SHARE, J. B., 'Current Research in Mental Retardation', *Iconoclast*, Vol. 1, No. 1, July 1965 (V.U.W.).
- 'A Theory of the Origins of Social Behaviour', *Association for the Study of Childhood*, Annual Journal, Wellington, N.Z., 1965.
- SHARE, J. B., KOCH, R., WEBB, A., GRALIKER, B., 'The Longitudinal Development of Infants and Young Children with Down's Syndrome (Mongolism)', *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 68, No. 6, 1964.
- FISHLER, K., SHARE, J. B., KOCH, R., 'Adaptation of Gesell Developmental Scales for Evaluation of Development in Children with Down's Syndrome (Mongolism)', *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 68, No. 5, 1964.
- KOCH, R., SHARE, J. B., *et al.*, 'A Multidisciplinary Approach to the Young Retarded Child and his Family', *Syllabus*, Child Development Clinic, Los Angeles Child Hospital, 1964.
- KOCH, R., SHARE, J. B., GRALIKER, B., 'The Effects of Cytomel on Children with Down's Syndrome—A Double-Blind Three-year Longitudinal Study', *Journal of Pediatrics*, Vol. 66, No. 4, 1965.

HISTORY DEPARTMENT

- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C., 'The Death of Captain Cook', *Historical Studies*, Vol. 11, No. 43, (Oct., 1964), 289-305.
- (editor) *'Nelson: a history of early settlement'* by Ruth M. Allan. Edited with an introduction.
- BEAGLEHOLE, T. H., 'New Zealand', *Chambers' Encyclopedia World Survey 1965*.
- BOYD, Mary B., 'New Zealand's Attitude to Dominion Status; 1919-1921', *Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies*, Vol. III, No. 1, March 1965.
- 'New Zealand, Cook Islands, Western Samoa', *Annual Register*, 1964.
- CROZIER, Dorothy F., 'Kinship and Occupational succession', *The Sociological Review*, Vol. 13, No. 1, (New Series), March 1965.
- MUNZ, P., 'The Coronation of Otto the Great', *History Today*, 1962.
- 'Five Evenings in Marienbad', *Landfall*, 1963.

'Popper and Wittgenstein', in *The Critical Approach to Science and Philosophy* (Ed. Bunge, M.), Glencoe, Ill., 1964.

'Medieval History in Australasia, or the End of the Ancient World', *Historical Studies*, Vol. XI, 1963.

SALMOND, J. A., 'New Deal Historiography—A Survey', *Historical News*, March, 1965.

'The Civilian Conservation Corps and the Negro', *Journal of American History*, Vol. 52, No. 1, June 1965.

MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT

MACKIE, A. G., '*Boundary Value Problems*', Oliver and Boyd. (University Mathematical Monograph).

'Particular integrals of linear differential equations', *Mathematical Gazette*, 49, 1965.

'On Riemann's method and a variation by Martin', *American Journal of Mathematics*, 86 (4), 1964.

'Green's functions and Riemann's method', *Proc. Edin. Math. Soc.* (in press).

'A class of integral equations', *American Mathematical Monthly* (in press).

'Gravity effects in the water entry problem', *Journ. Australian Math. Soc.*, (in press).

(with Burnside, R.R.), 'A problem in shock wave decay', *Journ. Australian Math. Soc.*, (in press).

(with Burnside, R. R.), 'The Formation and decay of Hydraulic Shocks', *Journ. of Mathematical Analysis and Applications*, (in press).

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

LILBURN, D. G., '*Diversions for String Orchestra*', Oxford University Press, 1964.

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

CRESSWELL, M. J., 'The Logic of Interrogatives', in *Formal Systems and Recursive Functions*, North-Holland Publishing Co., 1965.

'Propositional Arithmetic', *Logique et Analyse*, No. 28, Dec., 1964.

'On the Logic of Incomplete Answers', *The Journal of Symbolic Logic*, Vol. 30, No. 1, March, 1965.

HUGHES, G. E. and LONDEY, D. G., *'The Elements of Formal Logic'*, Methuen, 1965

LLOYD THOMAS, Anne E., 'Facts and Rudeness', *Mind*, July 1965.

PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

ADCOCK, C. J., *'Fundamentals of Psychology'*, (Japanese translation, 1965).

'Higher Order Factors', *Brit. J. Statist. Psychol.*, 1964, 17, 153-160.

'A Comparison of the Concepts of Catell and Eysenck', *Brit. J. Educ. Psychol.*, 1965, 35, 90-97.

BEAGLEHOLE, E., 'Character Structure', Bobbs-Merrill. *Social Sciences Reprint*, p.30, 1964, 145-162.

'The Third Culture in New Zealand', Hudson Lecture 1964. *Proceedings Royal Society of New Zealand*, 1964, 92, 86-96.

VAUGHAN, G. M., 'The trans-situational aspect of conforming behaviour', *J. Personality*, 1964, 32, 335-354.

'Ethnic awareness in relation to minority group membership', *J. Genetic Psychol.*, 1964, 105, 119-130.

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

CLASSICS DEPARTMENT

MURRAY, H. A., 'Goethe and Prometheus', *Words*, No. 1, June 1965.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

BERTRAM, J. M., 'Literary Bent', *The Times Educational Supplement*, May 14, 1965.

BROSNAHAN, L. F., 'The Hereditary Environmental Components of Language', *Proceedings IX Int. Congress of Linguists*, 1964, 434-439.

'A 15th Century West African Word List', *Journal of West African Languages*, II, 2, July, 1965.

GORDON, I. A., 'John Skelton', *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 1965. 'Novel', 'Short Story', 'Poetry', 'Essay'; *Oxford New Zealand Encyclopedia*, 1965.

SAVAGE, R. T., 'Nature and Second Nature: Swift's "Descriptions"', *Words: Wai-te-Ata Studies in Literature*, I, June, 1965, 1-29.

STEVENS, Joan, 'Thackeray's *Vanity Fair*', *Review of English Literature*, January 1965.

'A Fairy Tale Mishandled: *The Rose and the Ring*', *AUMLA*, May, 1965.

'New Zealand's National Library', *Comment*, May, 1965.

GERMAN DEPARTMENT

BELL, Gerda G. E., 'Albrecht Dürer', review article in *Home and Building*, January, 1965.

'Jahrbuch des freien deutschen Hochstifts', review article in *AUMLA*, May, 1965.

HOFFMAN, P. T., 'Karl Wolfskehl', *Handbuch der deutschen Gegenwartsliteratur*, Nymphenburger Verlagshandlung, Munich, 1965.

'*The Metamorphosis of Humanism in German Literature*', Inaugural Address, Victoria University of Wellington, 1964.

'Words', *Words*, June, 1965.

MODERN LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT

FERRY, Jacqueline F. T., 'Candide and La Peste: Optimism or Pessimism?', *Words*, I, June, 1965, 57-68.

MARSHALL, F. W., 'The Rhyme Schemes of the *Jeu de Saint Nicolas* as an indication of Staging', *Australian Journal of French Studies*, Vol. I, No. 3, Sept.-Dec., 1964, 225-256.

'The Staging of the *Jeu de Saint Nicolas*: an Analysis of Movement', *Australian Journal of French Studies*, Vol. II, No. 1, Jan.-April, 1965, 9-38.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNTANCY DEPARTMENT

BARTON, H. D., 'Aspects of Accounting for Trusts', and 'Aspects of Taxation of Trusts', contributions to the *N.Z. Society of Accountants Research Papers on Estate Planning*.

OED, G. V., 'The Philosophy of the Accounting System', *The Calculator Annual*, 1964-5.

ROEBUCK, D., 'Business Law in New Zealand', *American Business Law Journal*, August, 1965.

'Business and Law Studies: Some Problems', *Abacus*, Aug.-Nov., 1965.

- RODGER, W. G., 'Education for Accountancy at Victoria University of Wellington, 1912-1964', *The A.A.U.T.A. Quarterly*, July, 1965.
- 'Management Accounting in Agriculture', *The Singapore Commerce Journal*, May, 1965.
- 'The Management Audit', Conference paper for *The Fourth Asian and Pacific Area Accounting Congress*, November, 1965.
- SIDEBOTHAM, Roy, 'Introduction to the Theory and Context of Accounting', Pergamon, Oxford, 1965.
- 'Local Authorities' Published Accounts and the Municipal Accounting Regulations', *The Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, Aug., 1965.
- 'County Councils' Accounts', *Proceedings of the Conference of the Institute of County Clerks*, Auckland, June 1965.
- STAMP, Edward, 'Modern Audit Practice' Series of bi-monthly articles in *The Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, 1965.
- 'The Scope of an Audit', *Proceedings of Third Public Accountants' Seminar*, Waiwera, Auckland, 1965.
- 'The Vatter Report: an analysis and critique', *The Accountants' Journal*, Dec., 1964.
- 'Reid Murray: Challenge and Response', *Proceedings of A.A.U.T.A. Conference*, Melbourne, 1965.
- 'Informing the Shareholders: Published Accounts and Reports', *Proceedings of Study Conference*, University of Otago, 1965.
- 'The Elements of Consolidation Accounting', Sweet and Maxwell, Wellington, 1965.
- TAYLER, D. de P., 'Profit Sharing—Will it Work in New Zealand?' *Rydge's (N.Z.)*, April 1965.
- 'Accounting II', Sweet and Maxwell, Wellington, April 1965.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

- MARSHALL, A., 'A survey of Marketing Education in New Zealand', Contribution to *Report of International Marketing Foundation U.S.A.*, Jan., 1965.
- PHILLIPS, E. A. B., 'New Zealand's Marketing Problems', *New Zealand Commerce*, June and July 1963.
- 'Constraints on Good Management', *New Zealand Commerce*, Dec., 1964.

- 'Father and the Discount Store', *New Zealand Commerce*, May 1964.
- 'The Greatest Organiser of our Time. An analysis of the work of A. P. Sloan', *New Zealand Commerce*, Oct., 1964.
- 'Can New Zealand stay in the Top Ten League?', *Management*, Jan., 1964.
- 'The Problem of Management Succession', *Management*, July 1964.
- 'The Management of People', *Management*, July 1964.
- 'Making Top Managers', *The Manager* (Britain), and various journals in Australia and South Africa, Aug., 1964.
- 'Order from the Jungle: The Developing Role of the Business Manager', Inaugural Address, Victoria University of Wellington, June 1964.
- 'The Purchasing Function in Management', *Purchasing Journal*, May 1964.
- 'The Will to Work', *The Retailer of New Zealand*, March 1964.
- 'Modern Management and Small Business', *The Pharmaceutical Journal*, May 1965.

ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT

- BAKER, J. V. T., 'War Economy: The New Zealand People at War', Historical Publications Branch, Dept. of Internal Affairs, Govt. Printer, Wellington, 1965.
- CASTLE, L. V., 'Age Benefits, Wages and Prices', *Quarterly Predictions*, May 1965.
- 'Britain and the European Common Market Again', *N.Z. Economist and Taxpayer*, May 1965.
- 'International Commodity Arrangements: A Proposal for Butter', *Journal of Common Market Studies*, Basil Blackwell, Oxford.
- with WILKINSON, E. D. and BATTERSBY, G. B., 'Reports Nos. 8 and 9 of the Monetary and Economic Council: The Current Economic Situation in New Zealand' February and May 1965.
- with MACASPAC and others, 'Report of a Group of Experts on Measures for Economic Co-operation in the ECAFE Region', ECAFE, Bangkok, Sept., 1963.
- GOULD, J. D., 'Art or Science?', Inaugural Address, Victoria University of Wellington, 1964, pp. 25.

- 'The Price Revolution Reconsidered', *Economic History Review*, Sec. Ser. XVII, Dec., 1964, 249-266.
- Review of Prof. Douglas Hall's *Ideas and Illustrations in Economic History*, in *Business Archives and History*, Feb., 1965, 82-84.
- HOLMES, F. W., 'Economic Planning', in J.P. Cornwall (Ed.), *Planning and Forecasting in New Zealand*, N.Z. Inst. of Public Administration.
- 'Co-ordinating the Demand for National Resources', in 'The Role of Banks in a Developing Economy', *Proceedings of the 18th International Banking Summer School*; Australasian Institute of Bankers, Melbourne, 1965.
- 'The Parry Report Five Years After', *Journal of N.Z. Institute of Public Administration*, Sept., 1965.
- LOYD, P.J., 'A Model Simulating the New Zealand Economy in the Election Year 1963-64', *Political Science*, March 1965.
- ROWE, J. W., 'New Zealand', chapter in '*Commonwealth Banking Systems*', (ed. Crick), The Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1965.

SCIENCE FACULTY

BOTANY DEPARTMENT

- BUBLITZ, L. R., 'Key to the New Zealand Filmy Ferns (Hymenophyllaceae)', *Tuatara* 12 (3) 147-153, 1964.
- FORDE, Margot B., '*Haloragis erecta*: a species complex in evolution', *N.Z.J. Bot.*, 2 (4) 425-453, 1964.
- RICKARDS, G. K., 'The Cell Nucleus—Part 2' *Tuatara* 13 (1), 43-76, 1965.
- SAMPSON, F. B. and MCLEAN, Jean, 'A note on the occurrence of domatia on the underside of leaves in New Zealand plants', *N.Z.J. Bot.*, 3 (2), 104-112, 1965.
- TAYLOR, A. O., 'Some effects of photoperiod on the biosynthesis of phenylpropane derivatives in *Xanthium*', *Plant Physiology* 40 (2), 273-280, 1965.

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

- ANDREWS, E. D. and HARVEY, W. E., '7,7-Dimethylnorcarane and 3-Methoxy-7,7-dimethylnorcarane', *J.Chem.Soc.*, 1964, 4636.

- BOGAARD, M. J., HOCOBAN, S., HAY, W. and SULLIVAN, E. P. A., 'Quench Frequency Effects on the Nuclear Quadrupole Resonance of Some Halogen Compounds', *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 1964, 17, 611.
- CARR, M. D., KANE, V. V. and WHITING, M. C., 'The Catalysed Photochemical Isomerisation of Olefins', *Proc. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, 408.
- CURTIS, N. F., 'Some Cyclic Tetra-amines and their Metal-ion Complexes. Part I. Two Isomeric Hexamethyltetra-azacyclotetradecanes and their Copper (II) and Nickel (II) Complexes', *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, 2644.
- 'Borohydride Derivatives of some Complex Nickel (II) Amine Cations', *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1965, 924.
- CURTIS, N. F. and CURTIS, Y. M., 'Some Nitrato-Amine Nickel (II) Compounds with Monodentate and Bidentate Nitrate Ions', *Inorg. Chem.*, 1965, 4, 804.
- COTTON, F. A. and CURTIS, N. F., 'Some New Derivatives of the Octa- μ_3 -chlorohexamolybdate (II), $[\text{Mo}_6\text{Cl}_8]^{4+}$, Ion', *Inorg. Chem.*, 1965, 4, 241.
- COTTON, F. A., CURTIS, N. F., JOHNSON, B. F. G. and ROBINSON, W. R., 'Compounds Containing Dirhenium Octahalide Anions', *Inorg. Chem.*, 1965, 4, 326.
- COTTON, F. A., CURTIS, N. F., HARRIS, C. B., JOHNSON, B. F. G., LIPPARD, S. J., MAGUE, J. T., ROBINSON, W. R. and WOOD, J. S., 'Mononuclear and Polynuclear Chemistry of Rhenium (III)—Its Pronounced Homophilicity', *Science*, 1964, 145, 1305.
- DUNCAN, J. F. and GOLDING, R. M., 'Mössbauer Studies of Chemical Bonding', *Chem. Soc. Quart. Rev.*, 1965, XIX, No. 1.
- 'I.U.A.P.A.C. Meeting Proceedings, 1964'.
- EDWARDS, S. A. and WILSON, A. T., 'Carbohydrate Metabolism in the Sapwood of *Populus deltoides*', *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, 1965, 79, 340.
- FREEMAN, A. G., HODGSON, A. and TAYLOR, H. F. W., 'The Thermal Decomposition of Crocidolite', *Mineral Mag.*, 1965, 35.
- 'The Thermal Degradation of Amosite', *Mineral Mag.*, 1965, 35, 445.
- HOCOBAN, S., HAY, W. and SULLIVAN, E. P. A., 'Effect of Quench Frequency on the Nuclear Quadrupole Resonance of Some Compounds Containing ^{35}Cl ', *Electrochem-*

- istry, 1964, 62 (Proceedings of the First Australian Conference).
- HAY, R. W. and CAUGHLEY, B. P., 'The Reaction of Ethylenediamine with β -Oxo-Esters. Evidence for Ketimine-Enamine Tautomerism', *Chem. Comm.*, 1965, 58.
- HAY, R. W. and WALKER, N. J., 'Metal Ion Catalysis in the Hydrolysis of Potassium Ethyl Oxalate', *Nature*, 1964, 204, 1189.
- HAY, R. W., 'The Aniline Catalysed Decarboxylation of Axaloacetic Acid', *Aust. J. Chem.*, 1965, 18, 337.
- 'Some Reactions of Co-ordinated Ligands Containing Oxygen and Nitrogen Donors', *J. Chem. Ed.*, 1965, 42, 413.
- HOARE, R. A., POPPLEWELL, K. B., HOUSE, D. A., HENDERSON, R. A., PREBBLE, W. M. and WILSON, A. T., 'Lake Fryxell, Taylor Valley, Antarctica: A Natural Solar Energy Trap', *J. Geophys. Res.*, 1965, 70, 1555.
- JOHNSON, C. B. and WILSON, A. T., 'A Possible Mechanism for the Extra-Terrestrial Synthesis of Straight-Chain Hydrocarbon', *Nature*, 1964, 204, 181.
- MATHESON, R. A., 'A Spectrophotometric Study of the Association of Cu^{2+} and SO_4^{2-} Ions in Aqueous Solutions of Constant Ionic Strength', *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1965, 69, 1537.
- SMITH, J. N., 'Detoxication and Molecular Design', *J.N.Z. Inst. Chem.*, 1964, 28, 153.
- 'Xenobiochemistry, Drugs and Pesticides', Inaugural Lecture, Victoria University of Wellington.
- SPEDDING, D. J. and WILSON, A. T., 'Caffeine Metabolism', *Nature*, 1964, 204, 73.
- TRUSCOE, R. and WILLIAMS, Venise, 'Effect of Inhibitors on Activity of Ox-Kidney Urate Oxidase', *Biochem. Biophys. Acta*, 1965.
- WELLMAN, H. W. and WILSON, A. T., 'Notes on the Geology and Archaeology of the Martin's Bay District', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 1964, 7, 702.
- 'Salt Weathering—A Neglected Geological Erosive Agent in Coastal and Arid Environments', *Nature*, 1965, 205, 1097.
- WILSON, A. T. and HEINE, A. J., 'The Chemistry of Ice-Shelf Brines', *J. of Glaciology*, 1964, 5, 265.
- WILSON, A. T. and HOUSE, D. A., 'Fixation of Nitrogen by

- Aurora and its Contribution to the Nitrogen Balance of the Earth', *Nature*, 1965, 205, 793.
- WILSON, A. T. and SPEDDING, D. J., 'Detection of Tritium on Paper and Thin-Layer Chromatograms', *J. Chromatography*, 1965, 18, 76.
- DASENT, W. E., 'Nonexistant Compounds: Compounds of Low Stability', Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 1965.
- 'School and University Chemistry', *Education*, 13, 28, 1964.
- DASENT, W. E., PANCKHURST, M. H. and MALCOLM, G. N., 'Atoms, Bonds, and Polymers', N.Z. Dept. of Education Post-Primary School Bulletin, Vol. 16, No. 2, 1965.

GEOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

- BUCHANAN, K. M., 'Banned by Tides . . . : New Zealand in the Asian Century', *Eastern Horizon* (Hong Kong), September 1964, pp. 13-24. (Reprinted in part as 'Neuseeland und das Jahrhundert Asiens' in *Neue Wege* (Zurich), Nov., 1964, pp. 322-5).
- 'When Hyenas Go Away', *Monthly Review* (New York), Sept., 1964, pp. 309-15.
- 'Profiles of the Third World', *Pacific Viewpoint*, Sept., 1964, pp. 97-126. (Reprinted, full or in part, in German, Dutch and Bahtissa, Indonesia.)
- 'Southeast Asia: Pre-developed or Under-developed?' *Eastern Horizon*, Nov., 1964, pp. 6-16.
- 'Pearl River 1964', *Eastern Horizon*, Dec., 1964, pp. 14-22.
- 'Cambodia between Peking and Paris', *Monthly Review* (New York), Dec., 1964, pp. 480-92.
- 'De Chinese Volksrepubliek en Taiwan, Hong Kong, Korea', in *De Wereld waarin wij Wonen en Werken*, ed. W. E. Boerman and others (Zeist), Vol. VI, 1964, pp. 184-261.
- 'De Indochinese Successiestaten: Vereeld Vietnam, Cambodja en Laos', *ibid.*, pp. 295-319.
- 'Charisma and the Khmers: The Role of Norodom Sihanouk Varman', *Comment*, January-February 1965, pp. 26-34.
- 'Worker-Prince of Cambodia', *Manchester Guardian Weekly*, 4th March, 1965, p. 5.
- 'The Dark Girl Said: Some Reflections on Chinese and

- Indian Erotic Literature', *Eastern Horizon*, April 1965, pp. 56-64.
- 'The Dancers in the Forest: Angkor Re-visited', *Eastern Horizon*, May 1965, pp. 24-32.
- 'To a New Zealand University Student: Reflections on Returning from Asia', *Comment*, April-May 1965, pp. 36-43.
- 'The People's Communes after Six Years', *Pacific Viewpoint*, May 1965, pp. 52-64.
- 'Illusion and Reality in Southeast Asia', *New Zealand Monthly Review*, May 1965, pp. 5-6.
- 'South Vietnam: Some Perspectives', *Monthly Review* (New York), May 1965, pp. 46-50. (Reprinted as 'Süd-vietnam: Einige Perspektiven', *Neue Wege* (Zurich), June 1965, pp. 171-5.)
- 'South Vietnam: The Beginning, not the End', *New Zealand Monthly Review*, June 1965, pp. 5-6. (Reprinted in *Public Service Journal*, July 1965.)
- 'Tales from Thailand', *New Zealand Monthly Review*, July 1965, pp. 5-6.
- 'Cambodia: Oasis of Peace', *The Geographical Magazine* (London), August 1965, pp. 366-81.
- 'Nation of Villages: The Background to the South Vietnam War', *Nation* (Sydney), July 24, 1965, pp. 9-11.
- 'To a Vietnamese Girl', *New Zealand Monthly Review*, August 1965, pp. 5-6.
- 'Black Eve: African Woman—Tradition and Change', *Eastern Horizon*, August 1965, pp. 16-22.
- CARR, Margaret, 'World Population Trends', *Pacific Viewpoint*, World in Figures, Sept., 1964, pp. 211-14.
- 'Trends in World Trade, Part I: Composition of Exports and Terms of Trade', *Pacific Viewpoint*, World in Figures, May 1965, pp. 102-5.
- FRANKLIN, S. H., 'Gosheim, Baden-Württemberg: A "Mercedes Dorf"', *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 5, No. 2, Sept., 1964, pp. 127-58.
- 'New Zealand's Population in the Welfare Era', in *Land and Society: Essays in Historical Geography*, 1965.
- McGEE, T. G., 'An Aspect of Urbanization in Southeast Asia: The Process of Cityward Migration', *Proceedings of the Fourth New Zealand Geography Conference*, New Zealand Geographical Society, Dunedin, 1965, pp. 207-18.

- 'The Malayan Parliamentary Elections, 1964', *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 6, No. 1, May 1965, pp. 96-101.
- 'The Rural-Urban Continuum Debate, the Pre-Industrial City and Rural-Urban Migration', *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 5, No. 2, Sept., 1964, pp. 159-81.
- 'Newtown: A Socio-Economic Survey. Preliminary Tables', Dec., 1964, pp. 1-39 (Mimeograph).
- MACNAB, J. W., 'Soil Conservation in Part of Western Japan', *Proceedings of the Fourth New Zealand Geography Conference*, New Zealand Geographical Society, Dunedin, 1965, pp. 219-34.
- 'The Misused Land of Japan', *Record*, New Zealand Geographical Society, No. 37, June 1964, pp. 1-5.
- McQUEEN, A. E., 'Differential Railway Rating in a Developing Economy', *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, Vol. 27, No. 1, Sept., 1964, pp. 36-46.
- 'Cook Strait—A Barrier to Progress', *Canterbury Chamber of Commerce Economic Bulletin*, No. 477, Oct., 1964. (with Magee, Ann and Franklin, S. H.), 'Development: New Zealand', *Pacific Viewpoint*, May 1964, pp. 106-9.
- WATTERS, R. F., (Editor), *Land and Society in New Zealand: Essays in Historical Geography*, Wellington, 1965, 200 pp.
- 'Change and the New Zealand Scene', Chapter X, *ibid.*
- 'Shifting Cultivation in Mexico', Report to Food and Agricultural Organisation of United Nations, Rome, 58 pp. (in press).
- 'Shifting Cultivation in Peru', Report to Food and Agricultural Organisation of United Nations, Rome, 75 pp. (in press).
- 'Shifting Cultivation in Venezuela', Report to Food and Agricultural Organisation of United Nations, Rome, 150 pp. (in press).

GEOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- ARONSON, J. L., 'Reconnaissance Rubidium-Strontium Geochronology of New Zealand Plutonic and Metamorphic Rocks', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 401-423, 1965.
- BRADLEY, J., 'Intrusion of Major Dolerite Sills', *Trans.Roy. Soc.N.Z.*, Vol. 3, No. 4, 27-55, 1965.
- CLARK, R. H., DIBBLE, R. R. FYFE, H. E. LENSEN, G. J. and SUGGATE, R. P., 'Tectonic and Earthquake Risk Zoning', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 10, 113-126, 1965.

- COOPER, R. A., 'Lower Paleozoic Rocks between Upper Takaka and Riwaka, north-west Nelson', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 1, 49-61, 1965.
- COTTON, C. A., 'The Cryergic-fluvial Valley Form', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 918-919, 1965.
- GHEENT, E. D., 'Glaucophane-Schist Facies Metamorphism in the Black Butte Area, Northern Coast Ranges, California', *Amer.J.Sci.*, Vol. 263, 385-400, 1965.
- HASKELL, T. R., KENNETT, J. P. and PREBBLE, W. M., 'Geology of the Brown Hills and Darwin Mountains, Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z.*, Vol. 2, No. 15, 231-248, 1965.
- HASKELL, T. R., KENNETT, J. P., PREBBLE, W. M., SMITH, G. and WILLIS, I. A. G., 'The Geology of the Middle and Lower Taylor Valley of South Victoria Land, Antarctica', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z.*, Vol. 2, No. 12, 169-186, 1965.
- HOARE, R. A., POPPLEWELL, K. B., HOUSE, D. A., HENDERSON, R. A., PREBBLE, W. M. and WILSON, A. T., 'Solar Heating of Lake Fryxell, a permanently Ice-covered Antarctic Lake', *Jour. Geophys. Research*, Vol. 70, No. 6, 1555-1558, 1965.
- 'Lake Bonney, Taylor Valley, Antarctica: A natural Solar Energy Trap', *Nature*, Vol. 202, No. 4935, 886-888, 1964.
- KUPFER, D. H., 'Width of the Alpine Fault Zone, New Zealand', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 685-701, 1965.
- LAUDER, W. R., 'The Geology of Dun Mountain, Nelson, New Zealand. Part 2—The Petrology, Structure, and Origin of the Ultrabasic Rocks', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 475-504, 1965.
- 'Volcanic Risk at Auckland', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 565, 1965.
- 'Nomenclature of Stratigraphic Units—A Reply', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 571-573, 1965.
- 'The Geology of Dun Mountain, Nelson, New Zealand. Part 1—The Petrology and Structure of the Sedimentary and Volcanic Rocks of the Te Anau and Maitai Groups', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 1, 3-34, 1965.
- McINNES, B. A., 'Globorotalia miozea Finlay as an Ancestor of Globorotalia inflata (d'Orbigny)', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 1, 104-108, 1965.
- NEEF, G., 'Rhythmic Alternations in Early Pliocene Sediments

- at Alfredton, New Zealand', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 877-886, 1965.
- ORBELL, G. E., 'Petrology and Clay Mineralogy of some Sedimentary Rocks from the Mauriceville District', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 548-559, 1965.
- SMITH, G. J., 'Evaporite Salts from the Dry Valleys of Victoria Land, Antarctica (letter)', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 2, 381-382, 1965.
- TAYLOR, N. H., 'The Classification of Ash Derived Soils in New Zealand', (Meeting on Classification and Correlation of Soils from Volcanic Ash, Tokyo, 1964), *World Soil Resources Report No. 14*, F.A.O., Rome, 1965.
- VELLA, P. P., 'Sedimentary Cycles, Correlation, and Stratigraphic Classification', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z.*, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1-9, 1965.
- 'Correlation of New Zealand and European Middle Tertiary', *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol.*, Vol. 48, No. 12, 1938-1941, 1965.
- WATERHOUSE, J. B., and VELLA, P. P., 'A Permian Fauna from north-west Nelson, New Zealand', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z.*, Vol. 3, No. 5, 57-84, 1965.
- WELLMAN, H. W. and WILSON, A. T., 'Notes on the Geology and Archaeology of the Martins Bay District', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 702-721, 1965.
- 'Salt Weathering, a neglected Geological Erosive Agent in Coastal and Arid Environments', *Nature*, 205, 1097-1098, 1965.
- 'Search for Isostatically Trapped Sea Water in New Zealand', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 3, 574-575, 1965.
- WILLIS, I., 'Stratigraphy and Structure of the Devonian Strata at Baton River, New Zealand', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 8, No. 1, 35-48, 1965.

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

- BARBER, N. F. and MEYLAN, B. A., 'The Anisotropic Shrinkage of Wood—A Theoretical Model', *Holzforschung*, 18, 146-156, 1964.
- BELL, R. A. I., CHAPMAN, N. G. and JOHNSON, P. B., 'A Versatile n-He³ Coincidence System with Improved He³ Resolution', *Nuclear Instrum. and Methods*, 33, 13-18, 1965.

- BELL, R. A. I., 'Kinematics and Cross Sections of the Reactions $D(d,n)He^3$ and $D(d,p)T$ ', *Victoria University of Wellington Physics Department*, Report NP-2, 1965.
- BELL, R. A. I. and HEINE, A. J., 'Seismic Refraction Measurements on the McMurdo Ice Shelf, Antarctica', *J. Glaciology*, 5, No. 42, 1965.
- BULL, C., IRVING, E. and WILLIS, I., 'Further Palaeomagnetic Results from South Victoria Land, Antarctica', *Geophys. J.R.A.S.*, 6, No. 3, 320-336, 1962.
- BULL, C., McKELVEY, B. C. and WEBB, P. N., 'Quaternary Glaciations in Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica', *J. Glaciology*, 4, No. 31, 63-78, 1962.
- BULL, C., 'Gravity Observations in the Koettlitz Glacier Area, Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica', *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, No. 5, 810-819, 1962.
- BURMAN, R., 'The Reflection of VHF Waves from Tropospheric Layers with "Hyperbolic" Profiles', *IEEE Trans. Antennas and Propagation*, AP-13, 324-325, March 1965.
- 'A Note Concerning the Reflection of Waves in Inhomogeneous Layers with Asymmetric Profiles', *Radio Sci. J. Res. NBS/USNC-URSI*, 69D, 701-703, May 1965.
- 'Reflection of Electromagnetic Waves by a Semi-Infinite Compressible Plasma', *Proc. IEEE*, 53, 525-526, May 1965.
- 'Some Electromagnetic Wave Functions for Propagation in Cylindrically Stratified Media', *IEEE Trans. Antennas and Propagation*, AP-13, July 1965.
- 'Resonances of a Cylindrical Cavity in a Lossy Magneto-Ionic Medium', *Proc. IEEE*, 53, 1965 (in press).
- 'Radiation from a Slot Antenna into a Stratified Magnetoplasma Half-Space', *IEEE Trans. Antennas and Propagation*, AP-13, 1965 (in press).
- BURMAN, R. and GOULD, R. N., 'Propagation of Vertically Polarized Electromagnetic Waves in a Horizontally Stratified Magnetoplasma', *Radio Sci. J. Res. NBS/USNC-URSI*, 69D, 693-700, May 1965.
- 'The Reflection of Waves in a Generalized Epstein Profile', *Canad. J. Phys.*, 43, 921-934, May 1965.
- CHRISTOFFEL, D. A. and ROSS, D. I., 'Magnetic Anomalies South of the New Zealand Plateau', *J. Geophys. Res.*, 70, June 1965.
- HOARE, R. A., POPPLEWELL, K. B., HOUSE, D. A., HENDERSON, R. A., PREBBLE, W. M. and WILSON, A. T., 'Solar Heating

- of Lake Fryxell, a Permanently Ice-Covered Antarctic Lake', *J. Geophys. Res.*, 70, No. 6, 1555-1558, 1965.
- ROSS, D. I. and GOODGER, B. E. G., 'A 12 Volt D.C. to 230 Volt A.C. Silicon Controlled Rectifier Inverter', *Electronic Engineering*, 1965 (in press).
- SHIRTCLIFFE, T. G. L., 'Lake Bonney, Antarctica: Cause of the Elevated Temperatures', *J. Geophys. Res.*, 69, No. 24, 5257-5268, 1964.

ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- CASTLE, P. H. J., 'Eels and eel-larvae of the Tui Oceanographic Cruise 1962, to the South Fiji Basin', *Trans.Roy. Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 5(7): 71-84, 1 fig., 1 tab., 1964.
- 'Leptocephali of the Nemichthyidae, Serrivomeridae, Synphobranchidae and Nettastomidae in Australasian waters', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 5(11): 131-146, 2 figs., 1965.
- 'Muraenid leptocephali in Australasian waters', *Trans. Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 7(3): 57-84, 3 figs., 1965.
- 'Ophichthid leptocephali in Australasian waters', *Trans. Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 7(6): 97-123, 3 figs., 1965.
- 'Moringuid leptocephali in Australasian waters', *Trans. Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 7(7): 125-133, 1 fig., 1965.
- GARRICK, J. A. F., BACKUS, R. H. and GIBBS, R. H. Jr., '*Carcharhinus floridanus*, the silky shark, a synonym of *C. falciformis*', *Copeia* 1964 (2): 369-375.
- GARRICK, J. A. F. and SPRINGER, S., 'A new species of *Isistius* from the Gulf of Mexico', *Copeia* 1964 (4): 678-682.
- GARRICK, J. A. F. and RICHARDSON, L. R., 'A new Species of *Gyrinomimus* (Pisces, Cetomimidae) from New Zealand', *Copeia* 1964 (3): 523-525.
- GARRICK, J. A. F. and SPRINGER, V. G., 'A Survey of vertebral numbers in sharks', *Proc. U.S. Nat Mus.*, 116: 73-96.
- HEWITT, G. C., 'A New Species of *Caligus* (Copepoda) on a Species of *Tripterygion* from New Zealand', *Trans.Roy. Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 5(10): 123-130, 14 figs., 1964.
- 'A New Species of *Periplexis* (Sphyrriidae, Copepoda) from the Southern Ocean', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 6(10): 103-106, 2 figs., 1965.
- SLACK, E. B., 'On Board the *Constanta*. Fishing Trials of the Rumanian Stern Trawler *Constanta* in North West Tas-

- man Bay, April-May 1964', *World Fishing*, Vol. 13, No. 6, 1964, 63-68.
- 'Australian Fish Trap Designs', *World Fishing*, Vol. 13, No. 12, 1964, 56-59.
- SALMON, J. T., '*Butterflies of New Zealand*', A. H. & A. W. Reed, 1964, 32 pp., 33 colour figs.
- 'Three New Species of Collembola Symphypleona from the Subantarctic', *Pacific Insects* 6(2): 313-318, Aug., 1964.
- 'New Onychiurid Collembola from India and New Guinea', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 5(16): 225-231, 1965.
- WEAR, R. G., 'Larvae of *Petrocheles spinosus* Miers, 1876. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Anomura) with Keys to New Zealand Porcellanid Larvae', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 5(12): 147-168, 7 figs., 1965.
- 'Breeding Cycles and Pre-zoea Larvae of *Petrolisthes elongatus* (Milne Edwards, 1837). (Crustacea, Decapoda)', *Trans.Roy.Soc.N.Z., Zool.*, 5(13): 169-175, 3 figs., 1965.
- 'Pre-zoea Larvae of *Petrolisthes novaezelandiae* Filhol, 1885. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Anomura)', *Trans.Roy.Soc. N.Z., Zool.*, 6(13): 127-132, 12 figs., 1965.
- 'Zooplankton of Wellington Harbour, New Zealand', *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, 38: 1-31, 9 figs., 1965.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

- BURCH, W. R. Jnr., '*A New Look At an Old Friend—Observation as a Technique for Recreation Research*', Portland, Oregon; Pac. N.W. Forest & Range Expt. Sta., Aug., 1964.
- 'Two Concepts for Guiding Recreation Management Decisions' *Journal of Forestry*, Vol. 62, Oct., 1964, 707-712.
- 'Who goes into the Three Sister Wilderness Area, and why do they go?', *Northwest Conifer*, Vol. X, Dec., 1964, 10-11.
- 'Wilderness recreation research in the Forest Service Part II', *Proceedings Fifth Biennial Conference of Northwest Wilderness*, Portland, Oregon, April 1964.
- 'The Play World of Camping: Research into the Social Meaning of Outdoor Recreation', *The American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. LXX, March 1965, 604-612.
- Review: 'Work and Leisure. A Contemporary Social

- Problem', *The Sociological Quarterly*, Vol. 6, (Winter, 1965), 75-76.
- DOUGLAS, E. K., 'Polynesians in the Modern World', in *Papers of the Maori Study Conference at Wanganui*. Department of Adult Education, Victoria University of Wellington, May 1964.
- MCCREARY, J. R., 'The Maori', *Encyclopedia Britannica Book of the Year*, 1964.
- ROBB, J. H., 'Crime in New Zealand', *Encyclopedia Britannica Book of the Year*, 1964.
- 'Report on the Employment of Medical Social Workers in New Zealand General Hospitals', School of Social Science, 1965.
- ROBB, J. H. and ROSE, B. S., 'Rheumatoid arthritis and maternal deprivation: a case study in the use of a social survey', *British Journal of Medical Psychology*, Vol. 38, 1965, 147-159.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- BALFOUR, K. W. D. and DRAKE, B. T., '*The Decline of Competition*', School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1964.
- BEATTY, D. W., JARRETT, R. M. and PRYCE, L. C. L., '*The Relevance of International Commodity Agreements to the trading position of New Zealand and the Commonwealth*', School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1964.
- BROOKES, R. H., 'The CPNZ and the Sino-Soviet Split', *Political Science*, Sept., 1965.
- CALLAHAN, S. J., McILROY, C. A. and McLEAN, I. H., '*Towards a National Transport Policy*', School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1964.
- KERR, D. A., AKOM PATTIYA and SMITH, A. W., '*Financing Local Government in New Zealand*', School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1964.
- RAFFEL, M. W., 'A Consultative Committee on Infant and Pre-School Health Services', *N.Z. Journal of Public Administration*, Sept., 1965.
- ROBERTS, J. L., 'International Relations', *Britannica Book of the Year*, 1964.
- 'The Virgin and the Hag', *Political Science*, Sept., 1965.

- ROBINSON, A. D., 'Toward a Tasman Community', Discussion Paper No. 5, N.Z. Institute of Economic Research, 1965.
- SMITH, T. R., 'Special Characteristics of Urban Communities in the South Pacific Region', in *Technical Papers on Urban Local Government*, South Pacific Commission.

LAW FACULTY

- AIKMAN, C. C., 'The New Zealand Ombudsman', (1964) 42 *Canadian Bar Review* 399.
- AIKMAN, C. C. and CLARK, R. S., 'Some Developments in Administrative Law', (1964): (1965) 28 *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*.
- ALLAN, D. E., 'Perpetuities: Who Are the Lives in Being?', *Law Quarterly Review* 106.
- 'Estate Planning and the Rule Against Perpetuities: An Essay in a Symposium on Estate Planning', *New Zealand Society of Accountants* publication.
- ALLAN, D. E. and SHER, B. D., 'Financing Dealers' Stock-in-Trade', *New Zealand Universities Law Review*, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Sept., 1965).
- CAMPBELL, I. D., 'The Law of Adoption in New Zealand: Supplement 1965'.
- 'Gratuitous Waiver of Contractual Obligations', *New Zealand Universities Law Review*, Vol. 1, No. 2, 232 (Sept., 1964).
- HOGG, P. W., 'Review of Northey: Introduction of Company Law in New Zealand', *New Zealand Universities Law Review*, Vol. 1, No. 2, 349 (Sept., 1964).
- 'Review of Allen, Law in the Making', *New Zealand Universities Law Review*, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Sept., 1965).
- 'Compensation for Road Accident Victims', *Comment*, Jan., 1965, 12.
- 'The Liens Act: Purchase of Houses in Course of Construction', 1965 *New Zealand Law Journal* 225.
- 'In re Lolita', *New Zealand Universities Law Review*, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Sept., 1965).
- MATHIESON, D. L., 'What Should a Doctor Tell a Patient?', *Modern Law Review* Vol. 28, No. 5 (Sept., 1965).
- 'Some Reflections on Corbett's Case', (1965) 4 *Victoria University of Wellington Law Review*.

STUDENT WELFARE SERVICES

- TAYLOR, A. J. W., 'An Approach to the Diagnosis and Group Treatment of Criminal Psychopathy', *Human Relations*, 1964, 17: 3, 243-250.
- 'The Sex Factor in Crime', *N.Z. Prisoners Aid Rehab. Soc. Papers*, 1964, 3, 1-7.
- 'Justice and Homosexuals', *N.Z. Law J.*, 1965, 3, 65-66.
- 'Human Reactions to Fire Hazards', *Inst. Fire E. Quart.*, 1965, 25: 57, 80-87.
- 'The Impact of 'the Transition' on Student Mental Health', in Blizard, P. J. (ed.), *The Transition from School to University*, N.Z. University Students' Assn., Wellington, 1965, pp. 36-48.

THESES 1964-65

The following theses were presented by candidates from this University for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy:

ADCOCK, Ngaire V., Psychology, 'Mental Disorder, Learning and Psycho-Therapy.'

CASTLE, P. H. J., Zoology, 'Eels and Eel Larvae of Australian Waters.'

FREYBERG, P. S., Education, 'Intellectual Development in Children Aged Six to Nine Years.'

GRIBBEN, J. A., Psychology, 'Set in Perception.'

JOHNSON, C. B., Chemistry, 'Chemical Reactions on Surfaces.'

KENNETT, J. P., Geology, 'The Kapitean Stage (Upper Miocene) of New Zealand.'

LLOYD THOMAS, Anne E., Philosophy, 'Duty and Obligation.'

MOK, K. F., Chemistry, 'An Investigation of some Iron Compounds.'

SPEDDING, D. J., Chemistry, 'Anion Interactions with Macromolecule-Carboxyl-Bound Cations.'

TAYLOR, A. O., Botany, 'Influence of Photoperiod on Phenylpropanoid Biosynthesis, and the Metabolism of these Derivatives in *Xanthium Pensylvanicum*.'

WALCOTT, R. I., Geology, 'Red Hill Complex.'

The following theses were presented by candidates from this University as part of the work prescribed for the Master's Degree:

ARTS FACULTY

BHANA, Pushpa, Political Science, 'Aspects of Liberalism in Theory of Bernard Bosanquet.'

CAMPBELL, Janice R., History, 'The Political Origins of the Social Security Act of 1938.'

CHILDS, D. C., Music, 'Landmarks in Twentieth Century Organ Music with Particular Reference to Messiaen.'

COOK, W. J. P., Economics, 'A Study of the New Zealand Carpet Industry.'

DUNCAN, R. J., History, 'The New Zealand Farmers' Union as a Political Pressure Group.'

FARLAND, B. H., History, 'The Political Career of J. G. Coates.'

FOX, K. R., Geography, 'Aspects of Urban Form.'

HAYNES, D. R., History, 'Chinese Indentured Labour in Western Samoa, 1900.'

- HEERDEGEN, R. G., Geography, 'Pahiatua County.'
- HYATT, J. B., Music, 'Otello and Othello.'
- JAMIESON, Vivien L., Latin, 'Historical Studies in the Philip-pics of Cicero.'
- LARACY, H. M., History, 'The Life and Context of Bishop Patrick Moran.'
- MACDONALD, D. V., Education, 'The New Zealand Bible in Schools League.'
- MCGHIE, G. P., Economics, 'The Structure of the Pulp and Paper Industry in New Zealand.'
- MAURER, E., Psychology, 'Maoris as Pakehas See Them.'
- PARSONS, Sandra J., Geography, 'A Study of the Significance of Financial Institutions on the Central City Office area.'
- ROSS, Janet E., History, 'The Missionary Work of the Rev. Richard Taylor at Wanganui.'
- SIMPSON, Adrienne M., Music, 'Two Georgian Song-Writers.'
- WALSH, A. C., Geography, 'Nuku'alofa, Tonga: A Preliminary Study of Urbanisation and In-Migration.'
- WEATHERALL, B. A., Political Science, 'The New Zealand Manufacturers' Federation.'
- WEHPEIHANA, J. R., Geography, 'Sequent Economies in Kuku.'

SCIENCE FACULTY

- BEATSON, I. D., Chemistry, 'Studies of Sorption Processes by Isotope Exchange Kinetics.'
- BELL, R. A. I., Physics, 'An Application of Semiconductor Radiation Detectors to the Associated Particle Technique.'
- BOND, M. A., Chemistry, 'The Decarboxylation of Acetoacetic Acid.'
- CALLAGHAN, J. E., Physics, 'Surface Barrier Detectors and their Application to Accelerator Techniques.'
- CAUGHLEY, B. P., Chemistry, 'Carboxylic Esters as Ligands.'
- CLARK, A. G., Biochemistry, 'The Detoxication of Gamma-1, 2,3,4,5,6 Hexachlorocyclohexane.'
- COCKBURN, A. J., Chemistry, 'Synthetic Approaches to Cyl (4,3,2) Azine.'
- DONALD, Valda H., Chemistry, 'The Alkaline Solvolysis of Allyl Bromide in Alcohol-Water Solvents.'
- GORDON, G. J., Chemistry, 'Some Cyclic Tetramine Nickel Complexes.'

- HALL, W. D. M., Geology, 'The Geology of Covenham and the Upper Waima Valley, Marlborough.'
- HARVIE, Sylvia J., Chemistry, 'Kinetics of the Decarboxylation of Dihydroxyfumaric Acid.'
- HASKELL, T. R., Geology, 'Spores, Pollens and Microplankton from New Zealand Cretaceous Strata and Contributions to Antarctic Geology.'
- HEENAN, M. P., Biochemistry, 'Phosphate Conjugation of Phenols in *Musca Domestica* and *Costelytra Zealandica*.'
- HEINE, M. H., Physics, 'Solar Limb-Darkening.'
- HOARE, R. A., Physics, 'Construction of a Thermal Demagnetisation Oven, and Investigations on the Matahina Ignimbrite.'
- HOWELL, M. J., Zoology, 'Studies on the Life History of *Bucephalus Longicornutus* (Manter, 1954) (Trematoda: Bucephalidae) and the Biological Control of its Sporocysts in *Ostrea Lutaria* Hutton.'
- KELLY, G. C., Botany, 'Vegetation at Lowry Bay.'
- KUSTANOWICH, S., Geology, 'The Geology of the Tinui Valley—Castlepoint Region.'
- LANGDON, A. G., Chemistry, 'The Electrolytic Conductance of Sodium and Barium Dithionates in Dilute Aqueous Solutions.'
- LEVER, M., Biochemistry, 'The Metabolism of Fern Spores.'
- LINFORD, J. G., Physics, 'Geomagnetic Micropulsations.'
- MACKENZIE, K. J. D., Chemistry, 'The Kinetics and Mechanism of the High Temperature Solid State Reactions of Kaolinite Minerals.'
- MORRIS, P. J., Chemistry, 'Studies of the Chemistry of Orthophosphate and Iron (III) on the 001 Surface of Muscovite.'
- PARK, Joy E., Chemistry, 'The Kinetics of the Oxidation of Vanadium (III) by Iron (III).'
- RANKIN, P. C., Chemistry, 'An Investigation into the Adsorption of Sulphate onto Mica Surfaces.'
- ROBERTSON, G. I., Botany, 'Studies on the Distribution of Vascular Epiphytes in the Wellington District.'
- TATE, K. R., Chemistry, 'A Study of the Dealdolisation of Diacetone Alcohol.'
- WAAL, Jacqueline P., Zoology, 'The Systematics and General Biology of Salps from the New Zealand Region.'

- WALKER, N. J., Chemistry, 'A Study of Metal Ion Catalysed Hydrolysis.'
- ZANDER, J. M., Chemistry, 'A Synthetic Approach to some Bicyclo-(4,1,0)-Heptane Derivatives.'

LAW FACULTY

- BERRY, D. E., 'A Strata Titles Statute for New Zealand.'

COMMERCE FACULTY

- GREENSLADE, B. R., Economics, 'Aspects of "Small Savings".'
- LAFFEY, S. P. E., Economics, 'Aspects of Quantitative Advance Control 1956-1964 with Particular Reference to the Target System.'
- PRESTON, D. A., Economics, 'The Three-Year Cycle—an Analysis of Economic Fluctuations in Post-War New Zealand.'
- ROEBUCK, D., Accountancy, 'The Place of Law in the Study of Business.'

ROLL OF GRADUATES

HONORARY DEGREES

- LOTT, Sir John Moody Albert LL.D. 1964
 MARSDEN, Sir Ernest, C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C., LL.D.,
 D.Sc., F.R.S., F.R.S.N.Z. D.Sc. 1965
 NASH, Rt. Hon. Sir Walter, C.H., K.C.M.G. LL.D. 1963

[The Roll of Graduates to the year 1962 can be consulted in previous editions of this Calendar and in the Calendars of the University of New Zealand.]

REFERENCES

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 First-Class Honours | G Sir George Grey Scholar |
| 2 Second-Class Honours | H Hunter Memorial Prize |
| 3 Third-Class Honours | I Eichelbaum Prize |
| a Entrance Scholar | J Jacob Joseph Scholar |
| b Senior Scholar | K Kirk Prize |
| c John Tinline Prize | L McCallum Scholar |
| d 1851 Exhibition Scholar | M James Macintosh Scholar |
| e Rhodes Scholar | N Butterworth Prize in Law |
| f von Zedlitz Prize | O Cotton Prize |
| g Good Prize | P William Purdie Bursar |
| h National Research Scholar | Q Robert Orr McGechan Prize |
| i Bowen Prize | R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar |
| j N.Z. Pottery & Ceramics Co. Scholar | S Makower, McBeath & Co. Staff Prize |
| k Orford Scholarship | T Taranaki Scholar |
| m Philips Electrical Ind. Scholar | U Macmorran Prize |
| n Habens Prize | V Shell Postgraduate Scholar |
| o N.Z. Inst. of Chemistry Prize | W Dr W. E. Collins Prize |
| p Lady Stout Bursar | X Atkinson Prize |
| q Sir Robert Stout Scholar | Y Gordon Watson Scholar |
| r Post-Doctoral Fellow | Z Unilever Scholar |
| s Commonwealth Scholar | |
| u Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary | a Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Scholar |
| v Postgraduate Scholar | b B. E. Murphy Memorial Scholar |
| w Victoria University Research Scholar | c Noel Ryder Prize |
| x Kirkcaldie & Stains Scholar | d Batterbee Prize |
| y Isabella Siteman Scholar | e N.Z. Society of Accountants Prize |
| z Well. City Council Music Prize | f Wellington Stock Exchange Prize |
| | g V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics |
| | h Shell Prize in Commercial Law II |
| A Lissie Rathbone Scholar | i Inst. Cost Accountants Prize |
| B Rankine Brown Prize | j Scott Memorial Prize |
| C Alexander Crawford Scholar | k Sweet & Maxwell Prize in Law of Contract |
| D Bruce Dall Prize | l N.Z. Institute Management Prize |
| E Emily Liliast Johnston Scholar | † Shirtcliffe Fellow |
| F Jane Ferguson Scholar | * Master's Degree with Distinction |

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

	ABEL, Ann Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ABURN, John Edward	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	ADAIR, Barbara Gael	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	ADAMS, Peter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ADCOCK, Ngaire Valmai	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1964
	AHEARN, Anne Christine	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	AITKEN, Thomas Gordon	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	ALEXANDER, Kent Andrew	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	ALLCROFT, Ruth	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1964
	ALLEN, Alison Diana (<i>née</i> Bishop)	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	ALLEN, Robin Leslie	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	ALLEN, Therese Eileen	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	ALLERHAND, Tamara Undine	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	ALLEY, Brian Charles	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	ALLISON, Jeffrey Noel	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ALLSOP, Timothy Frederick	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ALVE, Phillip Carl	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	AMUNDSEN, John Graeme	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
bEl	ANDERSON, Helen Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	ANDERSON, Lesley Jane	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	ANDERSON, Marion Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	ANDERSON, Robert John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ANDREW, Alison Edith	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
bBWf2	ANDREWS, Beverley Gail	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
2	ANDREWS, John Robert Haydon	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	ANG, How Kheng	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	ANG, Thoon Seng	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	ANGELO, Anthony Hewton	....	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1965
	ANGLESEY, Agnes June (<i>née</i> Parker)	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
vkabDal	ANSELL, James Harry	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	APPERLEY, Susan Avis Marie	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	ARMITAGE, Ian Paul	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ARMS, Rodney Alexander	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ARMSTRONG, Pamela Marguerite	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	ARNOLD, Gregory Craig	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2	ARNOLD, Margaret Pamela (<i>née</i> Billcliff)	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	ART, Andree Mathilde	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	ASHENDEN, Anthony Heywood	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	ATKINS, Kathleen Claire	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	ATKINSON, Nyra	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ATKINSON, Rosemary	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	AUSTAD, Kay	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	AVERY, Ralph Elwin	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BADIAN, Ernst	....	....	....	Litt.D.	1962
obDc	BAILEY, John Patrick Macarthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BAILEY, Hazel Florris	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BAILLIE, William Jeavons Hall	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
2	BAIRD, David Robert John	....	....	....	M.A.	1965

ROLL OF GRADUATES

289

	BAGNALL, Alan Frank	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	BAKER, Alan Noel	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BAKER, Bryan Phillips	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	BAKER, Kenneth William	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BALDWIN, John Roger	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BALDWIN, Neil Jackson	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	BALFOUR, Kenneth Walter Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	BALL, Gregory John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BALLANTYNE, John	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	BAMADHAJ, Ahmed Bin Saleh	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	BARBER, Paul Franklin	....	....	LL.B.	1964
B	BARBER, Timothy Neil	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BARES, Jim Demetre	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	BARKER, Ann Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BARKER, David Rhys	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	BARKER, Ian Rewi	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BARNAO, John Joseph Patrick	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BARNES, Denise Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	BARNES, Diana Gabrielle	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BARNICOAT, Margaret Lee	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BARRETT, Meryl Linley	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BARRINGTON, John Michael	....	....	M.A.	1965
	BARROWMAN, Donald Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1964
	BARRY, Bernard Raphael Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BARRY, Peter Joseph	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2	BARTLE, Colin Murray	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BARTLETT, Michael William	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BATES, Terence Edgar	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	BAWDEN, David James	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BEATSON, Anthony Bridge	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BEATSON, Elaine Cherie	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BEAUFORT, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	B.A.	1964
	BEDER, Isaac Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	BEHRENS, Gerardine Anne	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BEHRENS, Janet Ann (<i>née</i> Axford)	....	....	B.A.	1964
	BELGRAVE, Maurice John	....	....	B.Com.	1964
aCDGXc2	BELL, Robin Alexander Ian	....	....	B.Sc. (Hons)	1963
				M.Sc.	1965
2	BELLAM, Michael Ernest Patrick	....	....	M.A.	1964
abB	BELTON, Lois June	....	....	B.A.	1965
3	BENDALL, Francis Neil	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	BENEFIELD, Catherine Mary	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	BENEFIELD, James Joseph	....	....	M.A.	1965
	BENNETT, April Ann (<i>née</i> Akers)	....	....	B.A.	1964
3	BENNETT, Marguerite Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BENSON, Peter John George	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BENTLEY, Dennis Gordon	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BERRY, Duncan Elmslie	....	....	LL.M.	1965
	BEST, Judith May	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BETTS, Peter Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
b	BEU, Alan Glenn	....	....	B.Sc.	1965

	BIBBY, Brian Bruce	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	BIBBY, Geoffrey Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1965
bgU	BIBBY, Hugh Mannering	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2	BILLINGHURST, Edward John	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	BILLINGHURST, Sally Durie	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BISMARCK, Desmond Richard Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	BLACK, Annette Elizabeth (<i>née</i> Holmes)	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BLACK, Gordon James	....	....	LL.B.	1964
bS	BLACK, Moira Anne	....	....	B.A.	1964
	BLACK, Sheridan Jean	....	....	B.A.	1963
b	BLAKEMORE, Rosalie Muriel	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BLAKENEY, Jack Morris	....	....	B.Com.	1963
ih	BLAKENEY, Donald Morris	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	BLAKE-PALMER, Jeremy	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1965
E	BLITHE, Thora Margaret Helen McFarlane	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
pl	BLIZARD, Margaret Jean	....	....	B.A.	1965
CM1	BLIZARD, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1965
I	BLOMEYER, Karin Marina	....	....	B.A.	1963
bKO	BLUMHARDT, Lance David	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BOBILLIER, George Ernest	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	BOHMER, Carol Elizabeth Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1965
abmUa	BOLDT, Stuart Murray	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BOLLARD, Patricia Atcherley (<i>née</i> Benbow)	....	....	B.A.	1964
	BOLSTAD, Elizabeth Elsie Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	BONALLACK, Ian Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BOND, Belinda	....	....	B.A.	1964
	BOND, Christopher Graham	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	BOND, Jennifer Mabel	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	BOND, Michael Anthony	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	BONISCH, Brian Patrick	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BOOCK, Joseph Jonathan	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BOOTH, Patricia Catherine Anne (<i>née</i> Eade)	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BOOTH, Trevor Watson	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	BOOTH, Webber Edric	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	BOOTH, William	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BOSHIER, Margaret Mary	....	....	M.A.	1964
	BOSHIER, Roger William	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	BOSWELL, Colin Ralph	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
2	BOSWELL, Donald Stuart	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BOTTOMLEY, John Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	BOURNE, Warren George	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BOWATER, Judith Kay	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BOWLER, Kathleen Moira	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BOYACK, Marietta Imelda	....	....	B.A.	1965
b	BOYLE, Marlene Sheila Douglas	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
2	BOYLE, Trevor	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	BRAMLEY, Paul	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BRANDEIS, Noeline Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BRANDON, Terence Charles	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	BRATHWAITE, Robert Lin	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	BRAY, Jillian Margaret (<i>née</i> Ballinger)	....	....	Mus.B.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

291

	BREMER, Ione Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BREMER, Robert James	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	BRENNAN, John Goldsbury	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	BRIDGE, Margaret Elaine	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	BRIERLY, Kenneth Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BRILL, Barry Edward	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	BROADMORE, Thomas John	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BROOKS, Barry Hewitt	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BROOKS, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1963
F	BROWN, Alison Chalmers	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BROWN, Alexander Ross	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BROWN, David Morton	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BROWN, Donald Francis	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BROWN, Ian Maurice	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BROWN, Leonard Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1964
3	BROWN, Lionel Edward	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BROWN, Malcolm Irving	....	....	M.A.	1964
	BROWN, Murray Chalmers	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BROWN, Virginia Campbell	....	....	B.A.	1965
A	BROOKER, Judith Kathleen (<i>née</i> Brunn)	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BRYANT, Barry Norman	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	BRYANT, George William	....	....	M.A.	1965
	BRYANT, Kevin Frederick John	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	BUBLITZ, Lynn Ross	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
2	BUCHANAN, Donald Iain	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BUCHANAN, May Lim (<i>née</i> Tay)	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	BUCHANAN, Patricia Lillian	....	....	M.A.	1964
2	BUCKLEY, Paul Douglas	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	BUDDLE, John Ross	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BUDGE, Frances Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1964
2	BULANKULAME, Suriyakumara Wannisinha Piyatissa	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BULL, Richard McLean	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BULLOCK, Nicholas Boisleux	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
3	BUNOPAS, Sangad	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	BURGE, Paul Fenemore	....	....	B.Com.	1965
3	BURGIN, Ann Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	BURKITT, Paul Peters	....	....	LL.M.	1963
b2*	BURMAN, Rion	....	B.Sc. (Hons.) 1963	M.Sc.	1964
2	BURNARD, David Robert Drummond	....	....	LL.M.	1963
2	BURNETT, Barbara Anne	....	....	M.A.	1964
	BURNS, Allan Christopher	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BURNS, Neil George	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	BURNS, Robert John	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	BURNS, Timothy John Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1965
	BURTON, Vera Agnes (<i>née</i> Woods)	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BUTLER, Anthony Philip	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BUTTERWORTH, Graham Victor	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BYERS, Patricia (<i>née</i> McKee)	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	BYERS, Peter Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1965

	BYRNE, Anthony Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	BYRNE, Heather Jean (<i>née</i> McLaughlin)	....	....	B.A.	1963
	CAHILL, James Warren	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
3	CALDER Margaret Anne	....	....	B.A.	1965
3*	CALLAGHAN, James Edward	....	....	B.Sc. (Hons)	1964
		....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CALLANDER, John Russell	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	CAMERON, Alexa Anne	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	CAMERON, Charles Anthony	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	CAMERON, Robert Perry	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	CAMP, Michael Robert	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	CAMPBELL, David Alexander	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	CAMPBELL, David Gordon	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	CAMPBELL, David John	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
2	CAMPBELL, Janice Roberta	....	....	M.A.	1965
	CAMPBELL, Michael David Neville	....	....	B.A.	1965
b	CAMPBELL, Russell Drummond	....	....	B.A.	1965
	CAMPION, John	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	CAREW, Heather Frances	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	CARLYON, John Tredenham	....	....	B.A.	1965
	CARMODY, Eugenie Frances	....	....	B.A.	1964
	CARNIE, Margaret Lynne	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	CARPENTER, David George	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CARPENTER, Evan Ross	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CARPENTER, Ronald Hugh	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	CARRUTHERS, David James	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	CARTER, Shirley Ruth	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CASEY, Brian Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1965
2	CASS, Frank Peter	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	CASTLE, Peter Henry John	....	....	Ph.D.	1964
2	CAUGHLEY, Brian Peter	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	CAVANAGH, Barbara Dianne (<i>née</i> Barker)	....	....	B.A.	1964
	CEGLEDY, Steven	....	....	M.A.	1964
	CHALLIES, Christopher Neville	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CHALLIS, Cecil Gordon	....	....	M.A.	1963
	CHANDRA, S. Uma	....	....	B.A.	1965
	CHAPMAN, Cyril James	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CHAPMAN, Jeffrey Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	CHARLES, Lynda Shirley	....	....	B.A.	1965
	CHEN, Cheng Mei	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	CHERRY, Thomas Kenneth	....	....	B.Com.	1964
2	CHIN SUI SIM, Marion-Josephine	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
2	CHING, Donald Maurice	....	....	M.A.	1963
	CHISHOLM, Eoin Gary	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	CHISHOLM, Peter Kenneth	....	....	B.Com.	1963
11	CHRISTELLER, Gerhart Paul	....	....	M.A.	1965
	CHRISTENSEN, Derek Richard	....	....	B.A.	1964
	CHRISTENSEN, Noel David	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	CHRISTIANSSEN, Edward Albert	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	CHRISTIE, Cecil Elizabeth (<i>née</i> Sando)	....	....	B.A.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

293

	CHRISTIE, Richard Gordon Maxwell	B.Sc.	1964
2	CHILDS, David Christopher	M.A.	1965
	CHILDS, Roger Anthony	B.A.	1965
	CHINNERY, Peter Ronald	B.Sc.	1965
	CHRISTIE, Gordon Brian	B.Com.	1965
	CHRISTOFFERSEN, Peter Arthur	B.Sc.	1965
	CHURCH, Alfred Vernon	B.A.	1963
	CLAPHAM, John Patrick	LL.B.	1965
	CLARE, Anthony Patrick	B.A.	1964
vl	CLARK, Alan Geoffrey	M.Sc.	1965
p3	CLARK, Keren Jean	B.A.	1965
	CLARK, Maxwell William	B.Sc.	1964
AL	CLARK, Roger Stenson	B.A., B.Sc.	1965
	CLARKE, Marie Glenn (<i>née</i> Telford)	LL.B.	1964
	CLARKE, Noel Robert	B.A.	1963
	CLARKE, Paul Francis	B.Com.	1963
	CLARKE, Rodney Corbett	B.Sc.	1964
	CLAYTON, Alice Gabrielle	B.A.	1964
	CLAYTON, Helen Frances	B.Mus.	1965
2	CLEVELAND, Leslie	M.A.	1964
	CLEVELY, Raymond Wallace	B.A.	1965
2	CLIFT, Hugh Ferdinand	M.A.	1964
	COATES, Graeme William	M.A.	1965
	COHEN, Noel Edward	B.Sc.	1965
2	COCKBURN, Aldwyn John	M.Sc.	1965
	COLEMAN, Michael Desmond	B.A.	1965
	COLERIDGE, Kathleen Anne	B.A.	1965
	COLLETT, Catherine Frances	B.A.	1963
	COLLINS, Patricia Anne	B.A.	1963
	COLLINS, William Thomas	B.Sc.	1963
	COMPTON, Paul	B.Sc.	1963
	CONEY, Miles Heathcote	B.Com.	1965
	CONNOR, Jean Margaret	B.A.	1965
	CONYERS-BROWN, Diana Jane	B.A.	1965
Sb 2	COOK, William John Prideaux	M.A.	1965
	COOPER, Dorothy Anne	B.Sc.	1964
	COOPER, Graham Richard	B.A.	1963
*	COOPER, Roger Alan	M.Sc.	1963
	COOPER, Stephen Southall	B.Sc.	1964
	CORBALLIS, Judith Anne (<i>née</i> Mintoft)	B.A.	1964
	CORCORAN, Brian St. Clair	B.Sc.	1963
	CORLEISON, Joy Elizabeth	B.A.	1963
2	CORNEY, Andrew Cedric	B.Sc.	1965
	CORNISH, Diane Elizabeth	B.A.	1965
	CORY-WRIGHT, John Silston	B.Com.	1963
	COSGROVE, Alison Mary (<i>née</i> Rutherford)	B.Sc.	1965
	COSH, Douglas Edward John	B.A.	1965
	COSSHAM, Wendy Marilyn	B.A.	1964
	COTTIER, Julie Alwyn	B.A.	1963
	COWDREY, Joan	B.Sc.	1964
	COWLEY, Roy James	B.Com.	1963

	Cox, Alan	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	Cox, Lawrence Alfred	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	CRAIGHEAD, Graeme Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	CRIVEN, Kerry Dene	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	CRIVEN, Margaret Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	CRAWFORD, Robert Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	CRESWELL, Michael David	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CRISP, Gordon Andrew	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	CRKVENAC, Mirko Ladislav	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	CROMBIE, David Stuart Millward	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	CRONE, Trevor Maxwell	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	CROSBY, Roger Gilbert Vane	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	CROTTY, Francis Patrick	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	CUMING, Andrew Patrick	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
vJ1	CUMMING, Diane Findlay	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	DALLIMORE, Anthony John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	DALLISON, Dorothy Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DALZIEL, Raewyn Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	DAVIDSON, Donna Sue	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
3	DAVIDSON, Graeme John	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	DAVIDSON, Heather Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
bB	DAVIDSON, John Frederick	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	DAVIDSON, Lorna Mary Craig	(née Mackenzie)	....	....	M.A.	1964
	DAVIES, Alan Christopher	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	DAVIES, George Sydney Fletcher	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	DAVIES, Janet Raby	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	DAVIES, Joan Ruthe	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DAVIE, Malcolm Charles Robert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	DAVIES, Christine	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	DAVIES, Thomas Hughes Lloyd	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
2	DAVIS, Ivor Glyn	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	DAWE, Colin Stuart	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DAY, Alec George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	DAY, Frederick George	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	DAYSH, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
vSb1	DEANE, Roderick Sheldon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	DECK, David Carroll	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	DE CLIFTON, Barry Ross	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	DELANEY, Brian Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DELANEY, Noel Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
3	DE LISLE, Janice Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	DENCH, Maureen Evelyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DENCH, Richard Harrington Noel	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	DENNISON, Donald James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	DENT, Jack	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
2	DE SILVA, Anthony Ranjit Gamini	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	DEVITT, Anthony Michael	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	DEWHURST, Roger Hugh	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	DICKENSON, Peter Brian Scott	....	....	....	B.A.	1964

ROLL OF GRADUATES

295

	DICKINSON, Garry Eric	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	DICKSON, Donald Alexander Kempsey	....	....	M.A.	1964
	DICKSON, Richard James	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	DIJKSMAN, Barry	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	DINEEN, Barry Michael Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	DOIG, Barry Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1965
abtEI	DOLBY, Richard Guy Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	DOLLIMORE, John Harrington	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	DOMETT, Gary Innes	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	DONALD, Ian	....	....	B.Com.	1964
Ggq	DONALD, Valda Hilary	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
H	DONALDSON, Barbara Helen	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	DONOVAN, Peter John	....	LL.B. 1964	B.A.	1965
	DOWNER, Maurice Hughes	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DREYER, Russell Keith	....	....	B.Com.	1964
2	DRONKE, Maria	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	DUNCAN, Janet Edith	....	....	M.A.	1964
	DUNCAN, Roderick John	....	....	M.A.	1965
	DUNLOP, Ian Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	DUNLOP, James	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	DUNNINGHAM, Alison Dinah	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	DZULKIFLI, Abdul Hamid	....	....	B.A.	1965
	EADDY, David Marriott Ford	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	EADE, James Victor	B.Sc. (Hons.)	1962,	M.Sc.	1964
	EADES, Clive Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	EAGLE, Colin Percival	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	EARLE, Michael Ralph Windle	....	....	B.A.	1964
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Winston Herbert	....	....	....	....
	Barnett	....	....	M.A.	1963
	EDDY, David Clarence	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	EDGECOMBE, Linda Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1965
	EDWARDS, Janet Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	EDWARDS, Shirley Anne	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	EGERMAYER, Vera	....	....	B.A.	1964
	EGLEY, David Akehurst	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	EISLER, Toomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	ELDER, Robert David	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	ELLIOTT, David Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ELLIOTT, Helen	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
Gc	ELLIOTT, John James	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
b	ELLIS, Murray Judson	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ELLMERS, John Robert Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1964
J1,2	ELTON, Graham Charles	M.Sc.	1964	B.Sc.	1965
2	ELWIN, Judith Anne	....	....	M.A.	1964
	ELWOOD, Conway Philip	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	ENARI, Karanita Loveni	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	ENNIS, Janet	....	....	B.A.	1964
	ENNOR, David John	....	....	M.A.	1963
	ERRINGTON, John Geddes	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ERIKSON, Rosalie Anne	....	....	B.A.	1963

	ERTEL, David Ives	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
11	ESAM, Irene	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	ESSON, Melvin James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	EVANS, Carol Marie	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	EVANS, Garry Leslie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	EVANS, Laurence	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	EVANS, Lloyd Calvern	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	EVERARD, Arthur William	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	EYLES, Hellen Findlay	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	EYLES, Robert James	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	FALCONER, Robin Keith Halcro	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	FALCONER, William John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	FAIRBAIRN, Alfred Stephen	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	FANNING, Kevin Bruce	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	FARLAND, Bruce Hill	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	FARQUHAR, Keith Burnett	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	FEATHERSTONE, John Douglas Bernard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	FEHL, Peter John	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	FENAUGHTY, Kevin Leo	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	FERGUS, Donald Murdoch	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
b1	FERGUSON, Allan Ross	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	FERGUSON, Angus Lindsay	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	FERGUSON, Gordon John	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1965
	FERGUSON, Pearl Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	FERGUSON, Valerie Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FIELD, Tony Richard Osgood	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	FIELDS, Mary Ann	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	FIFE, Helen Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
vb1	FINDLAY, Brian James	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	FINLAY, Gary	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	FINLAYSON, Noel John	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	FISH, Shepherd	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FISHER, Raewyn Joy	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	FISHER, Robert Lloyd	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
2	FITZSIMONS, Bevin Leslie	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	FITZSIMONS, Carol Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	FLEMING, Rachel Joan (<i>née</i> Williment)	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
f1	FLEMING, Robin Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	FLEMING, Wendy Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	FLETCHER, Burke Joseph	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	FLUDE, David Alan	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
s2	FOGELBERG, Graeme	....	....	....	M.Com.	1964
	FOOKES, Timothy Faber	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	FOOTE, John Thomas	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
G1	FORDHAM, Robin Alexander	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	FORSYTH, Thomas Arnold	....	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1963
	FOUHY, Denis Michael	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	FOUNTAIN, Oswald Carey	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	FOUNTAIN, Ronald Lewis	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	FOWLER, Heather (<i>née</i> Gilbert)	....	....	....	B.A.	1964

ROLL OF GRADUATES

297

	FRANCIS, David John	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	FRANCIS, Donald Leroy	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	FRANCIS, George Alfred Kenneth	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FRANCIS, Trevor William	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
o	FRASER, Bryan Roderick	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	FRASER, Donald Ross Morrison	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	FREEMANTLE, Eric John	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	FREER, Carroll Yvette McEwen	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FRETHEY, Dorothy Olwyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	FREW, Robyn Lila	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	FREYBERG, Peter Stuart	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1965
	FROST, Cecilia Nancy Alice	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	FULLARTON, Patricia Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	FULLER, John Lewthwaite	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	FYSON, Monica Mary Gwenda	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	GABRIEL, Susan Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	GADD, Beverly Jean	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	GAMLEN, John Laurence Blagdon	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	GARDINER, Rhys Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
P	GASGOIGNE, David Rendel Kingston	....	....	....	LL.M.	1964
	GATES, Betty Nina Verona	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	GAULT, Thomas Munro	....	....	....	LL.M.	1963
bBCW	GAUSTAD, Ruth Gwendolyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
3	GAVIN, William Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
b	GAY, George Ernest	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	GIBBONS, Peter Delves	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	GIBBS, Alan Timothy	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	GIBBS, Douglas Barry	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	GIBLIN, Helen Marjorie	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	GIBSON, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	GIBSON, Graham William	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1963
	GILL, Robert William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	GIORGI, Arthur Ronald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	GIRDWOOD, Kerry Bernice	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	GIRVAN, Gary Robert	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	GODFREY, Michael Eric Ray	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2	GOLDSMITH, Annette Jean	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	GOLLAN, John Walter	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	GOOCH, Alastair George Wilson	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
2	GORDON, Gerard James	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	GORDON, Kathleen Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	GOUGH, Kevin John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
e	GOUGH, Robert Murray	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	GOULD, Geoffrey Ian	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	GOULD, Warren James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
2	GOVER, George Thomas	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	GOWER, Margaret Yvonne	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	GRAEME, Basil Stanley Lindsay	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	GRAHAM, Peter John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
UCac	GREEN, Barry John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963

GREENHILL, John Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1965
2 GREENSLADE, Bevan Roger	....	....	M.Com.	1965
2 GREENSLADE, Patricia Clare	....	....	M.A.	1965
GREENWOOD, Warwick John	....	....	B.Com.	1965
GREGGAINS, Verona Mary	....	....	B.A.	1964
GRESHAM, Bernard Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
GRIEVE, David John	....	....	B.Com.	1964
GROVER, Dorothy Lucille	....	....	B.A.	1963
GUERIN, Paul Grahame	....	....	B.Com.	1965
GUNATILAKA, Hector Ananda	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
GUZZWELL, Anthony William	....	....	LL.B.	1965
HADDOCK, Frances Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1965
HAGGETT, Theodore Oliver Richard	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
HAINS, Janice Joy (<i>née</i> Withers)	....	....	B.A.	1965
aJ2,2 HALL, Lindsay Hammond	....	....	....	....
	B.Sc. (Hons)	1964	M.Sc.	1965
HALL, Margaret Lorna	....	....	B.A.	1965
HALL, Richard Gibbons	....	....	LL.M.	1963
2 HALL, Walter David Michael	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
HAMMOND, John Leslie	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
HAMPSON, Patricia Mary Ivall	....	....	B.A.	1965
HANSEN, Bruce Andrew	....	....	B.Com.	1965
HANSEN, Dorothy Alice	....	....	M.A.	1963
H HARDING, David Erle	....	....	B.A.	1964
HARDING, Erina Maria	....	....	B.A.	1963
HARFORD, Alfred Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1963
HARGREAVES, Michael John	....	....	B.Com.	1963
HARI, Ramanlal Gangaram	....	....	B.Com.	1965
HARKER, Isobel Lynne	....	....	B.A.	1965
HARLAND, Ian James	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
HARLAND, Kenneth Patrick William	....	....	B.Com.	1963
HARRIS, Anthony Rolland	....	....	B.A.	1963
HARRIS, Michael John	....	....	B.A.	1965
HARRIS, Susan Caroline	....	....	B.A.	1963
HARVEY, Graeme Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
HARVIE, Edwin Alan Jeffrey	....	....	B.Com.	1963
HARVIE, Graeme Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
HARVIE, Julia Jean	....	....	B.A.	1965
b2 HARVIE, Sylvia Jean	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
HASKELL, Judith Alison (<i>née</i> Wright)	....	....	B.A.	1964
2 HASKELL, Thomas Rex	B.Sc. (Hons)	1963	M.Sc.	1965
†WCJ1 HATTAWAY, Michael	....	....	M.A.	1963
bqbe1 HAWKE, Gary Richard	B.A. (Hons)	....	B.Com.	1965
HAWKINS, James Ernest	....	....	B.A.	1965
HAYNES, Douglas Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1965
HAYWARD, Kenneth Edward	....	....	B.A.	1965
HAYTON, John Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1965
HEALION, Catherine Anne	....	....	B.A.	1963
HEALY, Trevor James	....	....	B.Com.	1963
HEATH, Allen Charles Godfrey	....	....	B.Sc.	1965

ROLL OF GRADUATES

299

	HEENAN, Janice Hilda May	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	HEENAN, Michael Perry	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	HEENAN, Peter Grant	....	....	B.A.	1965
	HEERDEGEN, Richard Gregory	....	....	M.A.	1965
	HEINE, Michael Hubert	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
Wbc2	HEINEGG, Angelica Louise	....	....	M.A.	1965
2	HEMMINGSON, Jacqueline Ann	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	HENDERSON, Colin David	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	HENDERSON, Helen Gail McDonald	....	....	B.A.	1965
O1	HENDERSON, Robert Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	HENDY, Christie Howard	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	HENWOOD, Remana	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HERBERT, Graham Colin	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HERCUS, John Duncan Andrew	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	HERON, Fiona Jean	....	....	B.A.	1965
	HESLOP, Rosemary Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1965
	HEWITT, Pamela Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HICKEY, John Egmont	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HICKEY, Patrick Richard	....	....	B.A.	1964
	HICKMAN, Stuart John	....	....	B.A.	1965
b2	HILL, Clive David McLeod	....	....	M.A.	1964
2	HILL, Harold Ivor Winston	....	....	B.A.	1965
	HILL, Theodora Jean	....	....	B.Mus.	1965
	HILLS, Ann Pennefather (<i>née</i> Montague)	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HILLS, Michael Donald	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HILTON, Stuart Glanville	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HINDRUP, Merilyn Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1965
	HINDMARSH, Susan Jane	....	....	B.A.	1964
b2	HINDS, Melda Margaret Emily	....	....	M.A.	1964
	HIRSCHFELD, Michael Avigdor	....	....	B.A.	1965
	HIRST, John Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	HOARE, Raymond Alan	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	HOBBS, Russell James	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	HODGE, Peter John Garfield	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HODGETTS, Judith Anne (<i>née</i> O'Grady)	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HOFFMAN, Julian Edward	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	HOLDOM, Diana Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1964
2	HOLFORD, Stuart Richard	....	....	M.A.	1964
	HOLLAND, Dorothy Joan	....	....	M.A.	1963
	HOLLAND, Patrick James Sharples	....	....	B.A.	1965
	HOLLINGS, Peter Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HOLST, Richard John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HON, Denis	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	HOOK, Gary Edward Raumati	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	HOOPER, James Colston	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	HORN, Beryl Thelma	....	....	B.A.	1964
	HORTON, Mark Bradbury	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	HOSKING, Bruce Leighton	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HOSKING, Murray Roger	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	HOSKINS, Gilbert Michael Joseph	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
2	HOU, Kok Kee	....	....	M.Com.	1964

HOUSE, Donald Alexander	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1964
HOWARD, Maurice John Spencer	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
HOWE, John Elis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
HOWELL, Michael John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
HOWSE, Mary Rose	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
HUBER, Philippa Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
HUCKS, Diana Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
HUDSON, Charles Allan	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
HULL, David	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
HUME, Jennifer Ann	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
HUMM, Noel Richard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
HUNT, Trevor Michael	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
HUNTER, Carol Jane	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
HUNTER, Donald Scott	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
HUNTER, Patricia Anne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
HURRELL, Ian Eric	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
HUTCHISON, Barbara Elspeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
HUTCHISON, John Douglas	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
HUTTON, Robert Keith	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
HYATT, John Bamford	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
WIMO, Filifilia	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
2 INNES, Fiona Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
IRWIN, Lorraine	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
ISA, Shaari bin Mohammed	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
2 ISHERWOOD, Peter Henry	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
JACKSON, Barry Alex	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
JACKSON, Craig Cameron	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
JACKSON, Jacqueline Horowai	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2 JAMES, Barbara Carolyn	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
JAMES, Kerry Arthur Charles	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
JAMES, Ride Naismith	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
JAMIESON, Ernest Carl	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1964
JAMIESON, Gregor William	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
JAMIESON, Janice Clare	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
JAMIESON, John Alastair	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
JAMIESON, Nigel John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
2 JAMIESON, Vivien Lisbeth	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
JAMIESON, William	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
JAYASINHA, Bellana Vidanalage Dora	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
JEFFRIES, Peter Dominic Lees	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
JEMURI, Mohammed bin Serjan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
JENNER, John Reginald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2 JENNINGS, Charles Ivory	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
JENSEN, John Eilif	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
JENSEN, Michael John	....	LL.B., 1963	....	B.Com.	1964
JERMYN, Katharine Marice	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
JESSON, Keith Ronald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
JOE, Nancy Yuk Ngan	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
JOE, Veta	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965

ROLL OF GRADUATES

301

	JOHNS, Carole Frances	B.A.	1965
	JOHNSON, Bryan Ewart	B.Com.	1963
w	JOHNSON, Cecil Barry	Ph.D.	1965
	JOHNSON, Colin Truscott	M.Sc.	1963
2	JOHNSON, John Barry	B.A.	1965
*	JOHNSON, Peter Barnes	M.Sc.	1963
	JOHNSTON, Alexander David	B.Sc.	1965
2	JOHNSTON, Kenneth Morris	M.A.	1964
	JOHNSTON, Michael Robert	B.Sc.	1965
2	JOHNSTON, Noel Stuart	M.Sc.	1963
1	JOINER, Mary Elizabeth	M.A.	1963
	JOLL, Kathleen Anne	B.A.	1964
	JONES, Margaret Cecille (<i>née</i> Baber)	B.A.	1964
2	JONES, Peter David	M.Sc.	1963
	KALOUMAIRA, Litiana Rokowati	B.Sc.	1965
1	KEITH, Kenneth James	LL.M.	1964
	KELLIHER, Terence John	LL.B.	1964
	KELLY, Carole Robina	B.A.	1965
1	KELLY, Geoffrey Crellan	M.Sc.	1965
ATp	KEMP, Margaret Alison	B.A.	1964
	KENDERDINE, Donald Brutton	B.A.	1963
w1	KENNETT, James Peter	B.Sc. (Hons) 1963	Ph.D. 1965
	KENYON, Thomas	B.A.	1964
	KERR, Martin Duncan	B.A.	1964
	KERR, Robert William	B.A.	1963
N	KIDD, Douglas Lorimer	LL.B.	1964
	KIDD, Pamela Jean	B.A.	1965
	KILLALEA, Terrence Joseph	LL.B.	1963
	KINDER, John Charles	LL.B.	1964
b	KING, Christopher Cyril	B.Sc.	1965
	KING, Robson Blyth	LL.B.	1963
	KING, Stafford Merrill	M.A.	1964
	KIRKER, Ian Robert	B.Com.	1963
	KISSLING, January	B.Sc.	1965
	KNIGHT, Josephine Lynne	B.A.	1965
2	KNIGHT, Philip Leigh	M.A.	1963
2	KNIGHT, Reo Lindsay	B.Com.	1965
	KNOX, Marua David Edward	B.Sc.	1965
	KOED, Karen Margethe	B.A.	1963
2	KONG, Yin-Loong	M.A.	1963
bE	KOPPERT, Kerry David	B.Sc.	1965
	KORNER, Brian Peter	M.Sc.	1965
	KWOK, Ivan	LL.B.	1965
2	LAFFEY, Shaun Patrick Emmett	M.Com.	1965
	LAHMAN, Dennis John	B.Com.	1963
	LAING, Alexander Colin Mackinlay	M.Sc.	1964
bE1	LAIRD, Philip Glencoe	M.Sc.	1964
	LAL, Girdhar	B.Com.	1964
	LAM, Aisa Isaac	B.Com.	1965

	2	LAMBERG, Sarah Christina	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
		LANDER, Richard John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
		LANE, Max Stuart	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
		LANG, Richard John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	2	LANGDON, Alan George	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	M2	LARACY, Hugh Michael	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
		LARKIN, Andrew Michael John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
		LARSEN, Colin Victor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
		LATHAM, Jennifer Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
		LAWRENCE, David George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
		LAZAREVIC, Slavenka Svetolika	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
		LEALAND, Conrad Ainsley	....	....	....	M.Com.	1963
		LEATHWICK, Helen Phyllis	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
		LEE, Geoffrey Lai-Chon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
		LEE, Robyn Wilton	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
		LEE, Sylvia Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
		LEECH, Gerald Milton	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
		LEITCH, David Bruce	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	2	LE PAGE, Janine	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
		LE POIDEVIN, Melvyn Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
		LESCHER, Robert Edward	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	oEKv1	LEVER, Michael	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
		LEVESQUE, David Roy	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
		LEVETT, Derek Albert	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
		LEWIS, Francis Murray	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
		LIM, Kim Woon	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
		LINFORD, Gary Bruce	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	2	LINFORD, James Graham	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
		LLOYD, Christopher Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
		LLOYD THOMAS, Anne Elisabeth	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1965
		LOBB, John Terence	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
		LOCKHART, Wilson Ralph	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	3	LOCKWOOD, Roger James	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
		LOFTUS, Paul John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
		LOVE, Henry George Isac	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
		LOVELOCK, Graham Edwin	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
		LOWE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
		LUK, Dai Hui	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
		LUNDY, David James	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	2	LUPING, Herman James	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
		LYNCH, Josephine Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
		LYON, Ian Charles Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
		LYNSKEY, Elaine Margaret Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
		LYTHGOE, Graeme Ian	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
		LYON, David Russell	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
		MACALLAN, Kirsty	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
		MCALLISTER, Ralph Dunstan	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	2	MCARTHUR, Dawn	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
		MACARTNEY, Robert Alan	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
		MCATEER, Leo Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1964

2	McBRIDE, Patricia Anne (<i>née</i> Murdoch)	....	M.A.	1964
1	McCALLUM, Roderick James Graham	....	M.A.	1963
	McCleave, Noel Robert	....	B.Sc.	1965
	McCOLL, Patricia Mary	....	B.A.	1964
	MacDONALD, David John Douglas	....	B.Com.	1964
	MacDONALD, Donald Voss	....	M.A.	1965
	McDONALD, Graeme George	....	B.Com.	1964
	MacDONALD, Janet Marie	....	B.A.	1965
	McDONALD, Margaret Mary	....	B.A.	1963
	McDONALD, Neil Robert	....	B.A.	1963
	McDONNELL, Hilda Mary	....	B.A.	1964
	McDOUGALL, Janet Isabella	....	B.A.	1965
1	McDOWALL, Robert Montgomery	....	M.Sc.	1963
	McELDOWNNEY, Dennis Murray	....	M.A.	1964
	McEWEN, David Malcolm	....	B.A.	1964
CLNQ	McGECHAN, Robert Andrew	....	B.A., LL.B.	1965
2	McGHIE, Gordon Peter	....	M.A.	1965
	McGILL, David Keith	....	B.A.	1965
	McGILL, Michael Seddon	....	B.Sc.	1964
	McGREGOR, Hoani Te Rangi Kangaiho	....	B.Com.	1965
	MacGREGOR, James Burnett	....	B.A.	1963
	McKECHIE, Noel Russell	....	B.Com.	1965
	McILROY, Helen	....	M.A.	1964
bTU2	McINNES, Allan William	....	M.Sc.	1963
bB1	McINTOSH, Elizabeth May	....	M.A.	1964
	McINTOSH, James Edward Alister	....	B.Sc.	1964
	MacIVER, Susan Margaret	....	B.Sc.	1964
oE	McKENZIE, Alison Jane	....	B.Sc.	1965
	McKENZIE, Andrew John	....	B.Sc.	1965
H2	McKENZIE, John David Seaforth	....	M.A.	1964
vjl	MacKENZIE, Kenneth John Dallas	....	M.Sc.	1965
	McKENZIE, Nicolette Karen	....	B.A.	1963
2	McKENZIE, Peter Donald	....	LL.M.	1963
	McKINNON, John Drummond	....	B.Sc.	1964
	MackINTOSH, Cathryn Jean (<i>née</i> Cameron)	....	B.A.	1964
	MackINTOSH, John Duncan	....	B.Sc.	1965
	McLAREN, Marcia Helen	....	B.Sc.	1963
	MacLEAN, Alistair Keith Bertram	....	B.A.	1963
	McLEAN, Anne	....	B.Sc.	1964
	McLEAN, Beverley Ann (<i>née</i> Hinds)	....	B.A.	1965
2	McLEAN, Fergus North Gordon	....	B.A.	1965
	McLEAN, Frederick William	....	B.A.	1963
	McLEAN, Ian Warwick,	....	B.A.	1965
1	McLEAN, Jean	....	B.Sc.	1965
	McLEAN, Neil Lyall	....	B.A.	1964
	McLEAN, Richard Ronaldson	....	LL.B.	1963
	McLEAY, Elizabeth Mary	....	B.A.	1964
W 2	McLENNAN, Duncan James	....	M.Sc.	1963
	McLEOD, Allan Duncan	....	LL.B.	1964
1	McLEOD, Aorewa Pohutukawa	....	M.A.	1965
zl	McLEOD, Jennifer Helen	....	Mus.B.	1964

McLEOD, Peter John	LL.B.	1965
McMILLAN, James Heegaard	B.Sc.	1964
b2 McMURRAY, Jane Aline (<i>née</i> Harris)	B.A.	1965
bz1 MACONIE, Robin John	M.A.	1964
McPHERSON, James Scott	B.Com.	1963
3 MACPHERSON, Margaret Ora	B.A.	1965
MABBETT, John Anthony	B.Sc.	1964
MADGWICK, Valerie Suzanne	B.A.	1965
MADILL, Crawford Robert	B.A.	1965
MAHON, Harold Thomas	B.A.	1963
MAHON, Peter Stewart	B.Sc.	1964
MAINWARING, Roger Graham	B.A.	1963
MAITLAND, Alistair Thirlestane Lauderdale	B.Com.	1963
MALCOLM, Peter Macdonald	M.Sc.	1965
f MALLINSON, John Arthur	B.Com.	1964
MALONEY, Kathleen Margaret	B.A.	1965
MANGNALL, Leonie Rae	B.Sc.	1964
2 MANIKIAM, John Subramaniam	M.Sc.	1963
b1 MANNING, Martin Richard	M.Sc.	1965
MANNING, Terrence Edward	LL.B.	1965
2 MANSON, Heugh Cecil Drummond	M.A.	1965
MANSFIELD, William Ramsay	B.A.	1965
MARCH, Baldwin Thomas	LL.B.	1964
MARKWELL, Colin Francis	B.Sc.	1965
2 MARSH, Reginald Walter	M.A.	1963
MARTIN, David Redpath	B.Sc.	1965
MARTIN, Ian William	LL.B.	1963
MARTIN, Roger Charles	Ph.D.	1964
MARTIN, Ross Wilkins	B.A.	1963
MARTINDALE, Thomas Basire	B.A.	1965
J1 MASON, Julia Margaret	M.Sc.	1963
MATTHEW, John Colwill	B.Sc.	1965
MATTHEWS, Raymond Thomas Nelson	LL.B.	1963
MAULE, Hamish MacLeod	B.A.	1965
MAUNDER, Paul Alan	B.A.	1965
MAURER, Endre	M.A.	1964
MAWSON, Douglas Owen	B.Sc.	1965
MAXWELL, Robert Charles	B.A.	1965
MAY, Brenda Mary	B.A.	1965
j2 MAY, Therese Anne	B.A.	1965
3 MAYO, Mary-Ellen	B.A.	1965
MEDLEY, Thomas Spencer John	B.A.	1965
MEDWAY, David George	LL.B.	1965
MELSER, Derek James	B.A.	1965
2 METCALFE, Marian Leighton (<i>née</i> Mandeno)	Mus.B.	1963
MIDDLETON, Bruce Walter	LL.B.	1965
MILES, John Nicholas	LL.B.	1963
MILES, Kenneth Blair	B.Sc.	1964
MILLAR, Keith Raymond	Ph.D.	1964
MILLER, Barbara Judith	B.A.	1965
MILLER, Peter David Romeril	LL.B.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

305

2 MILLS, Gerard Matthew	....	....	M.A.	1964
2 MILNE, James Derek Gordon	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
b MILNE, Jennifer Mabel	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2 MITCALFE, Henry Percy Barry	....	....	B.A.	1965
MOK, Kum Fun	....	....	Ph.D.	1965
MOLLOY, Leslie Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
MOODY, Stephanie Kathryn	....	....	B.A.	1964
MOORE, Sydney George	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
MORAN, Brian George	....	....	B.Com.	1965
MORAN, Eileen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1965
MORAN, Peter Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1964
MORGAN, Barry Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1965
MORI, Francis Roger	....	....	LL.B.	1964
MORIARTY, Michael James	....	....	B.A.	1964
f MORINE, Francis John	....	....	B.Com.	1963
II MORING, Geoffrey	....	....	M.A.	1965
W MORRIS, Derek Peter	....	....	B.A.	1965
MORRIS, Pamela Anne	....	....	B.A.	1965
bol MORRIS, Peter John	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
MORRISON, Colin Keith	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
MORRISON, Duncan	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
MOUNTIER, Mary Annette	....	....	B.A.	1964
MULHOLLAND, William Ross	....	....	LL.B.	1964
MUNRO, Peter James	....	....	B.Com.	1965
MUNRO, Robert Michael Digby	....	....	B.A.	1965
MURCHISON, Peter Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1965
1 MURPHY, John Kerry	....	....	B.A.	1965
MURPHY, Julia Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
MURRAY, Anne Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
MURRAY, Cameron Hartridge	....	....	B.A.	1965
B2 MURRAY, Margaret Johanna	....	....	M.A.	1965
MUTTER, Cynthia Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1963
z MUTTON, Gary	....	....	B.Mus.	1965
NANKERVIS, Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1965
NATION, Ian Stephen Paul	....	....	B.A.	1965
NAWALOWALO, Noa Niubalavu	....	....	LL.B.	1963
NEILL, Mischel Elden	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
NELSON, Barry George	....	....	M.A.	1964
O NELSON, Campbell Symes	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
NELSON, John Lang	....	....	B.Com.	1965
NEVILLE, Susan Olive	....	....	B.A.	1965
NEWMAN, Edward John	....	....	B.A.	1964
NEWMAN, Lyndsey Christina	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2 NEWTON, Ian Steele	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2 NEWTON-HOWES, Diana Elizabeth Noël	....	....	M.A.	1965
NG, See Ngean	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
NGUYEN, Ngoc-Dung	....	....	M.A.	1964
NICHOLLS, John Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1963
NICHOLLS, Richard Barry	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
NICOLAIDI, Michael Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1964

	NIGHTINGALE, Richard Beresford	....	....	B.A.	1965
	NISBET, Trevor John	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	NOEDL, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	NORRIS, Patrick Terry	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	NORRIS, Thomas Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1965
2	NORRIS, Walter Michael	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	NORTHCOTE, Alan McNeill	....	....	B.Com.	1965
RE2	NORTHCOTE-BADE, Kirsty Barbara	....	....	M.A.	1964
	NORTON, Patricia Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1965
	NOTLEY, Susan	....	....	B.A.	1965
3	NOVAK, Carl Dean	....	....	B.A.	1965
s	NYONI, Manikiam Manford	....	....	M.A.	1964
	O'BRIEN, Robert Bernard	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	O'BYRNE, Thomas Noel	B.Sc. (Hons.)	1963	M.Sc.	1964
	O'CONNELL, Dennis Michael	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	O'CONNOR, Kevin James	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	ODLIN, Kenneth Stanley	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	O'FLYNN, Kathleen Nina	....	....	B.A.	1963
	OGILVIE, David James	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	OLDCORN, Maryann Jocelyn	....	....	B.A.	1965
	OLDERSHAW, Derek Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1964
11	OLDS, Elisabeth Mathilde Irene	(née			
		Sutorius)		M.A.	1965
	OLIFF, Olwen Jean	....	....	B.A.	1963
b1	OLIVER, Mary Joan	....	....	M.A.	1963
	OLIVER, Raylene Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	OLIVER, Richard George	....	....	M.A.	1963
	OLIVER, Robert Michael Bertram	....	....	B.A.	1964
v1	OPIE, Brian John	....	....	M.A.	1965
	O'REILLY, David Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	ORSMAN, Colin Derek	....	....	B.A.	1964
	ORWIN, Diana Patricia	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
E	ORWIN, Rosalind Phyllis	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	PAGE, Charles David	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	PAGE, Graham Warwick	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	PAGET, Dennis Barry	....	....	B.Com.	1965
2	PALMER, Edith Annette	....	....	M.A.	1963
3	PALMER, Edwin Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PALMER, Geoffrey Winston Russell	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PALMER, James Gregory	....	....	B.A.	1963
T2	PALMER, Judith Carol	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	PARK, Joy Elizabeth	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
L	PARKER, Kevin Graham	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	PARLANE, Ian Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PARSONS, Murray Jury	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
1	PARSONS, Sandra Joan	....	....	M.A.	1965
	PARSONS, William James Storrier	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	PARSONAGE, Alan Roy	....	....	B.Com.	1964
2	PATCHETT, Robin Fraser	....	....	M.A.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

307

	PATCHETT, Robin John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	PATEL, Jayant Hirabhai	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PATTERSON, Clive Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	PAUL, Mavis Mary	....	....	B.A.	1964
	PAWSON, David Leo	....	....	Ph.D.	1964
	PEACH, Terence Roy	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	PEARSON, Bronwen Scott	....	....	B.A.	1964
E	PEARSON, Noeline Mourne	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PEDDER, Ronald James	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	PENDERS, Hendrikus Sophia	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PELLOW, William Johnston	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PENNO, Lindsay Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	PERCIVAL, Henry Joseph	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	PERHAM, William John	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	PERRIN, Marilyn Janice	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PERROTT, Kenneth William	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	PERRY, Bryan Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	PETERS, Robert James	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PETERSON, Graeme Murray Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	PETERSON, Leon Ashley	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
N2	PETERSON, Richard Dale	....	....	LL.M.	1964
	PETTERSON, George Albert	....	....	B.A.	1964
	PHILLIPS, Stephen Falcey	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	PHILLIPPS, Donald James	....	....	B.A.	1964
	PHIPPS, Peter Robert	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PHONPRASERTH, Precha	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	PICTON, Diana Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	PINDAR, Elizabeth Rose	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PIROUET, George Trachy	....	....	B.A.	1964
	PIYASENA, Dodampe Gamage	....	....	B.Com.	1963
3	PIYASIN, Sangat	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	POHL, Karl Peter	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	POINTON, Rupert Anthony	....	....	B.Com.	1963
3	POLLOCK, Alexina Lynn	....	....	B.A.	1965
	POPE, Jeremy David	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	PORTER, Lawrence James	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	POSWILLO, David Winston	....	....	B.A.	1965
	POTTER, Clayton Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	POWLES, Michael John	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	POWRIE, Helena Joyce	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PRASAD, Surendra	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	PRASITHRATHSIN, Suchart	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PRATT, Jennifer Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PRATT, John Colin	....	....	B.Com.	1965
2	PREBBLE, Warwick Maynard	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
1	PREDDEY, George Frederick	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
Sb2	PRESTON, David Anthony	....	....	M.Com.	1965
	PRESTON, Eileen Lorraine	....	....	B.A.	1965
1	PRIDAY, Margaret Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	PROCTOR, Judith Anne	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PROWSE, Gordon James Ferris	....	....	B.A.	1965

	3 PRYOR, Geoffrey David	....	....	B.A.	1965
	PURAN, Vimla Devi	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	PURCHAS, Graeme Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	PURDY, Allan Morris	....	....	Mus.B.	1964
	PYNE, Rex Rondon	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	QUINN, George	....	....	B.A.	1965
	QUINN, Joan Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1963
	QUIRKE, Maureen Ann	....	....	B.A.	1965
	RABONE, John David	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	RADFORD, Michael Leslie	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	RAE, John Timothy	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	RAETHEL, Henry Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	RAMPTON, Charles Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1965
	RAMSAY, Peter Douglas Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1965
	RANDELL, Christopher George	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	2 RANKIN, Peter Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	RANKIN, William Derek	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	RATHGEN, Pamela Wendy (<i>née</i> Reid)	....	....	B.A.	1963
	REDDY, Ann Pamela (<i>née</i> Bradley)	....	....	B.A.	1963
	REDMOND, Linda Mary	....	....	B.A.	1963
	REEVES, Geoffrey Kenneth	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	REES-THOMAS, Harvey Graeme	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	3 REID, Stephen John	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
b1	REILLY, Ivan Leon	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	RENWICK, Margery Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	2 REYNOLDS, Stanley John	....	....	M.A.	1965
sbgU1	RHODES-ROBINSON, Philip Frederick	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
ZbCl	RICHARDS, Thomas Joseph	....	....	M.A.	1964
	1 RICKARDS, Geoffrey Keith	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	RIDGE, John Dawson	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	RIGGIR, Helen Adair	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	RIORDAN, Brendan James	....	....	B.A.	1965
fqxbCEH1	RITCHIE, Jane	....	....	Ph.D.	1963
	ROACHE, David Gardiner	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	3 ROBB, Brian Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1965
	ROBERTS, David Evan	....	....	B.Mus.	1965
	ROBERTS, Peter John	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	ROBERTS, Trevor Athol	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	1 ROBERTSON, Graham Ian	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	ROBERTSON, Murray Alistair	....	....	B.A.	1965
	ROBERTSON, Neil Murray	....	....	B.A.	1965
e	ROBERTSON, Peter John	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	ROBINS, Thomas Towers	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	ROBINSON, Bruce James	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ROBINSON, Elizabeth Grace	....	....	B.A.	1965
	ROBINSON, Geoffrey Harben	....	....	M.A.	1964
	ROBINSON, Robert Grant	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
b	RODDICK, Linda Evelyn	....	....	B.A.	1965
*	ROEBUCK, Derek	....	....	M.Com.	1965

ROLL OF GRADUATES

309

ROFE, Russell Barrett	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
bsEI ROPER, Duncan Leonard	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
ROPER, Gilbert Howard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
1 ROSEMERGY, Margaret Rae	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
ROSS, Alexander Gavin	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
v1 ROSS, Janet Elspeth	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
2 ROSS, John Clark	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
RUSHER, Graham Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
ROWE, Maurice Bathurst	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
2 ROWE, Rosemary	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
RUSSELL, Derrick Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
RYAN, Anthony John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
RYAN, John Joseph	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
2 RYAN, Josephine Teresa	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
RYDER-LEWIS, Lawrence Kendal Norman	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
SADD, Alan Alfred	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
SAHIB, Mohammed Hussain	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
2 SALISBURY, Stuart Edwin	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
SAMPSON, Charles William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2 SANDERSON, Geoffrey Reginald	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
SARELIUS, Sonja Marie	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
SATEM, Mohamed Amin	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
SAVAGE, Ernest Roy	....	B.Com.	1963	B.Sc.	1964
2 SCHRODER, Frederick Thomas Mark	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
SCHRÖDER, Helmuth Heinrich Rieken	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2 SCOBIE, Alexander	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
SCOTT, Barry Lawrence	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
SCOTT, Donald Beattie	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
SCOTT, Keith George	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
SCOTT, William	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
SCULLY, Kathryn Nell	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
2 SECKER, Michael Vincent	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
SEEMAN, Gerhard James	....	....	....	LL.M.	1965
SENIOR, Brian Roy	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
SHAO, Yen-Tze	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
SHAW, Keith Newman	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
SHARMA, Pramod Chandra	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
SHARMAN, John Robert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2 SHARMAN, Rex Graeme	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
SHAW, Barry Donald	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
SHAW, Brian Carl Joseph	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
SHAW, Jeffrey John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
SHAW, John Malcolm	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
SHEEHY, Carole Anne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
SHERRATT, Mae Russell	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
SHIA TEE-YAP, Vincent	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
SHILTON, Patricia Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
SHORT, Graeme Clissold	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
SHORT, Murray Herbert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
SIEVWRIGHT, Nigel Burnett	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963

	SILVER, Erena Ruth	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	SIMMONDS, Heather	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SIMPSON, Adrienne Marie	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	SIMPSON, Ann Gertrude	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SIMPSON, Diana	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SIMPSON, Jill Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
1	SIMPSON, Keith Gordon	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SIMS, Patricia Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	SIN, Kwai Meng	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SINCLAIR, Mary Edith	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SIPAUN, Simon Peter	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SISSONS, Christopher Hal	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	SLACK, Roy Stuart	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SLOW, Desmond John Frederic	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	SKUJA, Rita Vija	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
H	SKURR, Barbara Alison	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SLADDEN, Michael Bainbridge	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	SLATER, Joan Alison	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SLEE, Ruth Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SMITH, Allan Herries	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	SMITH, Charles William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	SMITH, Desmond Lea	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	SMITH, Elizabeth Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
2	SMITH, Gilbert Jeffreston	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	SMITH, Helen-Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SMITH, John Clark	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SMITH, Malcolm Henry	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	SMITH, Moira Lorraine	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SMITH, Michael Forbes	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	SMITH, Richard Charles Douglas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2	SMITH, Stafford John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	SMITH, Susan Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.Mus.	1965
	SMITH, Wendy Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	SMITHER, Thomas Ashley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
2	SMYTH, Christopher John Fleetwood	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SMYTHE, Brian Richard	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	SMYTHE, Rosalind Helene	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	SNADDEN, Jennifer Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SNEDDON, Barry Victor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SNELL, Rodney Frederick	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SOLAND, Marjorie Ruth	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	SOMERSET, David Beaufort	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
EJ1	SOMMERVILLE, Alice Joan	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SPANJAARD, Richard Jeroen	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
3	SPARKS, Rodger Joseph Gerard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	SPELMAN, Esmé Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	SPENCE, Alastair Barry John	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	SPENCE, Richard John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SPENCER, Jill	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	SPITTAL, Digby Michael	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	SPROULE, Juliet Marian Durie	....	....	....	B.A.	1964

ROLL OF GRADUATES

311

	SRINIVASAN, M. S.	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1965
	STAFFORD, Alec John	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	STEELE, Frederick John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	STEPHENSON, Brian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	STEPHENSON, William Ralph	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	STEVENS, Kerry Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	STEVENSON, Barry John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	STEVENSON, Craig Douglas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
W2	STEWART, David John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
	STEWART, Donald James	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	STEWART, Keith Downie	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
b2	STODART, Richard Patrick	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	STONE, Kenneth Gordon	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	STRACHAN, Lachlan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	STRACY, Donald Malcolm	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	STRATMORE, John Benson	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	STUBBS, Victor John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	STURM, Malcolm Alick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	SULONG, Salleh	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SUTHERLAND, Robin Albert John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	SUTICH, Baldo Dusan	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	SUTTON, William Ronald James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SWAIN, David Noel	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SWANNEY, Heather Doreen	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	SWANNEY, James Edward	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	SYME, James Michael Robert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	TAIT, Edna Eileen	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TALBOT, Jeremy William	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	TATE, Keven Lionel	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
1	TATE, Kevin Russel	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
2	TAUBER, Patricia Bettie	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
	TAYLOR, Allison	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TAYLOR, Anthony Otway	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1964
	TAYLOR, Ean William	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TAYLOR, Elizabeth Grace	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	TAYLOR, Helen Rosalyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1964
	TAYLOR, John Stuart	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
M1	TAYLOR, Peter Aubrey	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	TAYLOR, Simon A'Court	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	TEH, Dawn Liew-Song	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	THOM, Denis Grenville	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	THOMAS, Anthony Ross	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	THOMAS, Frederick John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	THOMAS, Gwyn Roderick	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	THOMAS, John Charles	....	....	....	LL.M.	1964
	THOMAS, Ruth Esther (<i>née</i> Spolsky)	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	THOMPSON, Brian John	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
F	THOMPSON, Cecily Jean	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	THOMPSON, Geoffrey William Fleetwood	....	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	THOMPSON, Lois Myra	....	....	....	B.A.	1965

2	THOMPSON, Shirley Anne	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
ef	THOMPSON, Wade Francis Bruce	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	THOMSON, Jane Ann	....	....	B.A.	1965
	THOMSON, Margaret Anne	....	....	B.A.	1963
	THOMSON, Patricia Joan	....	....	B.A.	1965
	THOMSON, Peter Bryce	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	THORNLEY, Diana Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	THORPE, William Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	THURSTON, William George	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	THWAITES, Ian Geoffrey	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TICKLE, John Hedley	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	TIDEY, Sarah	....	....	B.A.	1964
	TILLAM, Reginald Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	TILLER, John William Gell	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
bcW1	TINDILL, Jennifer Alison	....	....	M.A.	1964
	TINDLING, Robert James	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	TING, Lewis Arthur	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	TIRIKATENE, Tini Whetu Marama	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TOBIN, Graham William	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	TODD, Ann Carol	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TODD, Jeffrey Garfield	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	TOLHURST, Susan Joan	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
2	TOMLINSON, Alaric Ian	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	TOMLINSON, Philip Donald	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
2	TONKIN, Philip John	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	TOOGOOD, Alexander Featherston	....	....	B.A.	1964
u	TOOMATH, John Battersby	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	TOWNSEND, Cyril Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	TREEBY, Bruce William Johnston	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	TREHEY, Paul Morgan	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	TRIBE, John Robert Lethbridge	....	....	LL.B.	1964
2	TRLIN, Andrew Drago	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TROTMAN, Ian Gladstone	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
3	TROTTER, Alastair Bruce	....	M.Sc. 1964	B.Sc.	1965
	TUFFERY, Neil	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	TUOHY, Judith Ann	....	....	B.A.	1963
	TURNBULL, John Wilfrid	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	TURNBULL, Malcolm John	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	TURNBULL, Marie Thérèse	....	....	B.A.	1963
	TURNER, Frances Barbara	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	TURNER, James Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1964
	TURNER, Michael Ian Franklin	....	....	B.Com.	1965
1	TURNOVSKY, Stephen John	....	....	M.A.	1963
	TUSTIN, John Ross	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	TUSTIN, Margaret Diana	....	....	B.A.	1965
	TUTTY, Terence William	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	UDY, Peter Balfour	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	UPTON, John Oswald	....	....	LL.B.	1964
	UTTLEY, Ian Neill	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	UTTING, Bruce Stanley	....	....	B.Sc.	1965

ROLL OF GRADUATES

313

	VALENTINE, John Murray	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	VAN ASCH, Pamela Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	VAN DALEN, Franciscus	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	VAN DEN ASSUM, Gerardus Adrianus Maria	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	VAN DER PAL, Gijsbertus Johannes	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	VAN DIJK, Maarten Gerard	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	VAN ZIJL, Antonius Johannes	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	VASAN, Kanti Lakha	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	VAUGHAN, Graham Michael	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1962
	VELLA, Paul Phillip	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1964
	VILASH, Ram	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	VINCENT, Diane Rae	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	VLASOFF, Alexander	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	VUONG-NGOC-DIEP	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	1 WAAL, Jacqueline Philine	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	WADDEL, Richard Alan	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	WAGG, Gerald Bernard	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	WAITE, Douglas Edwin	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
BEUI	WAKE, Graeme Charles	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	WAKEFIELD, James St. John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	WALCOTT, Gennis Rae (<i>née</i> Simmonds)	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
rCJ1	WALCOTT, Richard Irving	....	B.Sc.	1963	Ph.D.	1965
	WALKER, Barbara Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WALKER, Freda Anne Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
1	WALKER, Janice Elizabeth	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	WALKER, Malcolm Lawrence	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	WALKER, Neil John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
2	WALKEY, Frank Henry	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	WALL, Harold Anthony	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	WALL, Norma Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WALL, Ralph Malcolm	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WALLACE, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WALLACE, David Ronaldson	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	WALLACE, Noel Vincent	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	WALLIS, Arnold Robert	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	WALLIS, Craig Herbert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WALLIS, Frederick Peter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WALLS, Ann Llewellyn	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
D3	WALLS, Charles Fraser	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
3	WALLS, Peter John McAlpine	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
H2	WALSH, Brian Carteret	....	....	....	M.A.	1965
	WALSH, David Baillie	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WARBURTON, Juliet Ceretha	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WARD, Arthur David	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1963
2	WARD, Francis David	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	WARD, Jayne Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WARD, Susan Jeanette	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WARE, Diane Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	WAREHAM, John Roger	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	WARREN, Dorothy Joanne	....	....	....	M.A.	1963

	WARREN, John William	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WATSON, Gavin Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WATSON, Michael Henry	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WATSON, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	WATTIE, George Nelson	....	....	M.A.	1965
	WATTS, Laurian Diana Hampton	....	....	B.A.	1965
1	WEAR, Robert George	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
2	WEATHERALL, Bruce Arthur	....	....	M.A.	1965
	WEBB, Peter John	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	WEBSTER, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1964
	WEBSTER, Stephen Alan	....	....	M.A.	1964
	WEHPEIHANA, John Rodford	....	....	M.A.	1964
	WEIR, Colin Stephen Winthrop	....	....	LL.B.	1964
2	WELLMAN, Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WENDT, Albert	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WESNEY, Mary Victoria	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WESTER, Lars Erik	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WHARTON, Brian Harry Moody	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	WHEELER, Brian John	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	WHEELER, Christopher Robin	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WHIMP, Neal John	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	WHIMP, Peter Olaf	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
2	WHITE, James Graham	....	....	Mus.B.	1964
2	WHITE, Joan Maude	....	....	M.A.	1965
	WHITE, Kenneth David	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	WHITE, Murray John	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	WHITE, Perry Samuel	....	....	M.A.	1963
	WHITE, Peter William	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	WHITEHEAD, Gillian	....	....	Mus.B.	1964
	WHITEHEAD, Neil Evan	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WHITMORE, Peter John	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WHITWELL, Jan Louise	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WIGGS, Edna May	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WILKIE, Barbara Ann	....	....	B.A.	1965
2	WILKINSON, James Graeme	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
3	WILLIAMS, David	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	WILLIAMS, Dorothy Isabel	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
CKGq	WILLIAMS, Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WILLIAMS, John Hugh	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	WILLIAMS, Peter Francis	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
	WILLIAMS, Priscilla Jane	....	....	M.A.	1964
b	WILLIAMS, Warren Mervyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
3	WILLIAMSON, John Ross	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WILLIAMSON, Helen Irene	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WILLIS, Ian Alexander Graeme	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	WILLS, Kenneth John Campbell	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WILSON, Cecilia Margery Wace	....	....	B.A.	1964
2	WILSON, Graeme John	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	WILSON, Peter Rex	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WILSON, Stephen Ralph	....	....	B.A.	1964

ROLL OF GRADUATES

315

	WILSON, Thomas Young	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WINSTANLEY, Christine Helen (<i>née</i> Garland)	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WISE, Patricia Edith Ruth	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	WISHART, Peter Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WOOD, Arthur Sutton	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	WOOD, David Edwin	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WOOD, Irene Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WOOD, Michael Joseph	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
e	WOOD, Peter Morris	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	WOODHAM, Peter Carter	....	....	....	B.Mus.	1965
	WONG, Hai Chuan	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WONG, Milton	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	WORN, Rodney Hamish	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965
	WRIGHT, Dennis Malcolm	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
abU1	WRIGHT, Ian Wilfred	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1965
	WRIGHT, James Nevan Craig	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	WRIGHT, Trevor John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WRIGHT, Vivienne Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1965
	WRIGHT, Warwick Raymond	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WU, Harvey	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WYBER, Janice Diane	....	....	....	B.A.	1965
	WYNESS, Bryan Stephen	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1964
	YONG, Cheng Yong	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	YONG, Rosalyn Sylvia (<i>née</i> Godden)	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	YOUNG, Donald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	YOUNG, Trevor John	....	....	....	M.A.	1964
	YOUREN, Beverley Dale	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ZAIDELL, Safri Awang Haji	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	ZAME, Dominic	....	....	....	B.Com.	1964
	ZANDER, Esther Bella	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	ZANDER, John Malcolm	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1964
SI	ZANETTI, Giovanni Norton	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	ZETHOVEN, Jaap	....	....	....	B.Com.	1965

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

	BRIGGS, Michael Harvey	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1962
2	BULLEN, Allan Graham Robert	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	CLEARY, Nea Constance	....	....	....	LL.B.	1965
	MALAHOFF, Alexander	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	MOSS, Leyon Miall	....	....	....	LL.M.	1963
	ROCKEL, Ian Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SCOBIE, Nita Noeline	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	TAIT, Anthony Roxburghe	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963

DIPLOMAS

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

BALL, Douglas Cedric	1965
BRACE, Elaine Constance	1963
CAMPBELL, Donald Ronald	1963
CAMPBELL, William Barbour	1964
COLLETT, John Brian	1963
COLLETT, Peter	1963
CRICHTON, Annette	1965
CROCKETT, Campbell Scott	1963
DALLISON, Dennis Read	1964
DEAVOLL, Anthony Daniel Alexander	1964
DECKE, Roland John	1964
FITZPATRICK, Brian Hugh	1965
GERRARD, George Russell Gibson	1964
GILL, Jack Thomson	1963
GUNN, Colin Donald	1963
GUTHRIE, Henry John	1963
HALLIBURTON, William Robert	1965
HARFORD, Harold Lawrence	1965
HARRIS, Nevelle Philip	1963
HARRISON, Noel	1964
HILLARY, Desmond Frederick Allnutt	1965
HOSIE, Reginald Harry	1963
HUBBARD, Ronald Ivan	1964
IVES, Frederick Malcolm	1964
JANSEN, Guy Elwin	1963
JOHNSTONE, Ian Alexander	1965
KANE, William Charles	1963
LAMOND, Robert John	1964
LANCASTER, Peter Murray	1965
LANDRETH, William Henderson	1963
LAWN, Owen	1964
LAWRENCE, Susan Frances	1964
MACDONALD, Donald Voss	1963
MCDAVITT, Peter Alan	1963
MCKENZIE, John David Seaforth	1963
MCLAREN, Margaret Cameron	1965
MARRIOTT, Kenneth Clifford	1963
MILNE, Kenneth Ashley	1963
MITCALFE, Henry Percy Barry	1965
MORRIS, Joan Mary	1964
NAPIER, George William	1963
NEVILLE, Robert James Warwick	1963
OLIVER, Richard George	1963
PAGET, Neil Stanley	1963
POTHONG, Saluay	1964

DIPLOMAS

317

READ, Russell John	....	....	....	....	1965
ROBINS, Mary Patricia	....	....	....	....	1964
ROBINSON, Diamond Jenness	....	....	....	....	1963
SAPSFORD, Sergius Cecil	....	....	....	....	1964
SHEPPARD, Dudley William Thomson	....	....	....	....	1963
SIMMONS, Mervyn Anthony	....	....	....	....	1963
SMITH, Noel Leslie Wallace	....	....	....	....	1964
STONE, Murray James	....	....	....	....	1964
TUNNICLIFF, Shirley	....	....	....	....	1964
WARD, Ronald William	....	....	....	....	1963
WELCH, Donald Cranstoun	....	....	....	....	1963
WHATMAN, Norman Henry	....	....	....	....	1964
WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	....	....	1963
WILSON, Harold Henry	....	....	....	....	1963
WILTSHIRE, Eileen Margaret	....	....	....	....	1965
YATES, Gavin Harrison	....	....	....	....	1965

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

BALFOUR, Kenneth Walter Douglas	....	....	....	....	1965
BEATTY, Desmond William	....	....	....	....	1965
BECK, Anthonie Jozephus	....	....	....	....	1963
BROOKS, Peter John	....	....	....	....	1963
CALLAHAN, Stanley James	....	....	....	....	1965
DOWNNEY, Leo Joseph	....	....	....	....	1963
DRAKE, Basil Terence	....	....	....	....	1965
GOESSI, Jacob Rudolf Michael	....	....	....	....	1965
HAYES, Kenneth	....	....	....	....	1963
HENDERSON, Donald Graham	....	....	....	....	1963
JARRETT, Royden Matthews	....	....	....	....	1965
KERR, Dennis Adrian	....	....	....	....	1965
LATIMER, Richard John	....	....	....	....	1963
MCALLISTER, Donald	....	....	....	....	1963
MCILROY, Charles Alistair	....	....	....	....	1965
MCLEAN, Ian Hugh	....	....	....	....	1965
MEREDITH, Mac Raphael	....	....	....	....	1963
MORRISON, Lewis Gordon	....	....	....	....	1963
NOBLE, Lloyd Miller	....	....	....	....	1963
OAKS, Ernest James	....	....	....	....	1963
PATTIYA, Akom	....	....	....	....	1965
PRYCE, Llewelyn Charles Livingston	....	....	....	....	1965
SHEEHAN, Gerard James	....	....	....	....	1963
SMITH, Alfred William	....	....	....	....	1965
WOOD, George Edwin	....	....	....	....	1963

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

AMARATUNGA, Herbert Andrew Dias	....	....	....	....	1964
BALL, Tom	....	....	....	....	1963
BAKER, Aramiha	....	....	....	....	1963
BOOTH, Neville Glover	....	....	....	....	1963

BROWN, Beverley Jean	....	....	....	....	1965
BUXTON, William Shirley	....	....	....	....	1965
FRAME, Rona Isobel	....	....	....	....	1964
GEORGE, Irene	....	....	....	....	1964
HEADS, Marjorie Ellen	....	....	....	....	1965
HEWLETT, Jocelyn	....	....	....	....	1963
HEYWOOD, Harry	....	....	....	....	1965
ISAACS, Patricia Mollie	....	....	....	....	1963
JARAM, Witchell Narsay	....	....	....	....	1963
KIRK, Peter Ernest	....	....	....	....	1964
LAMBIE, John	....	....	....	....	1965
MACDONALD, Elizabeth	....	....	....	....	1965
McNAMARA, Frances Marion	....	....	....	....	1963
McNAMARA, Teresa Margaret	....	....	....	....	1965
MEGGET, Joyce Lorraine	....	....	....	....	1963
OLIVER, Mariana Katherine	....	....	....	....	1965
PRICE, Dawn Rosemary	....	....	....	....	1965
RYKEE, Garry	....	....	....	....	1965
SAMARANAYAKA, Melville Earl Samson	....	....	....	....	1965
SCOTT, David	....	....	....	....	1963
WEBB, Lesley Margaret	....	....	....	....	1964

INDEX

- Academic Dress, 97
- Acts:
 - Victoria University of Wellington, 9
 - Universities, 47
 - List of Acts, 250
- Admission:
 - Ad eundem, 76
 - Matriculation, 74
 - Provisional, 75
- Adult Education, 244
- Adult Education Bursary, 111
- Aegrotat Pass, 88
- Arms, University, 3
- Atkinson Prize, 124
- Awards: See Bursaries, Fellowships, Prizes and Scholarships

- Bank of New South Wales Scholarship, 168
- Batterbee Prize, 125
- Beit Memorial Fellowships for Medical Research, 126
- Beit Fellowships for Scientific Research, 127
- Benefactors, 252
- Bowen Prize, 130
- British Council, 132
- Macmillan Brown Prize, 132
- Rankine Brown Prize, 133
- Bursaries: (See also Fellowships, Prizes and Scholarships)
 - Adult Education, 111
 - Education Department, 105
 - Forestry Department, 141
 - French Government, 142
 - William Purdie, 119
 - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 207
 - School of Social Science, 110
 - Lady Stout, 215
 - Weir, 111
 - Wool Board, 225
 - Woolworths, 225
- Butterworth Prize, 133

- Certificate of Proficiency, 92
- Chamber of Commerce Prize, 135
- Chancellor, 7, 25
- Collins Prizes, 133
- Collins Lecture, 134
- Colonial Appointments Scheme, 136
- Commonwealth Scholarships, 137
- Cotton Prize, 138

- Council:
 - Constitution and powers of, 12, 19
 - Elections to, 68
 - Members of, 8
- Course Regulations, date effective, 58
- Court of Convocation:
 - Elections by, 68
 - Regulations, 72
- Crawford Scholarship, 138
- Cross-credits, 86
- Curriculum Committee (U.G.C.), 55

- Dall Prize, 140
- Degrees Statute, 45
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 7, 27
- Diploma Awards, Roll of, 316

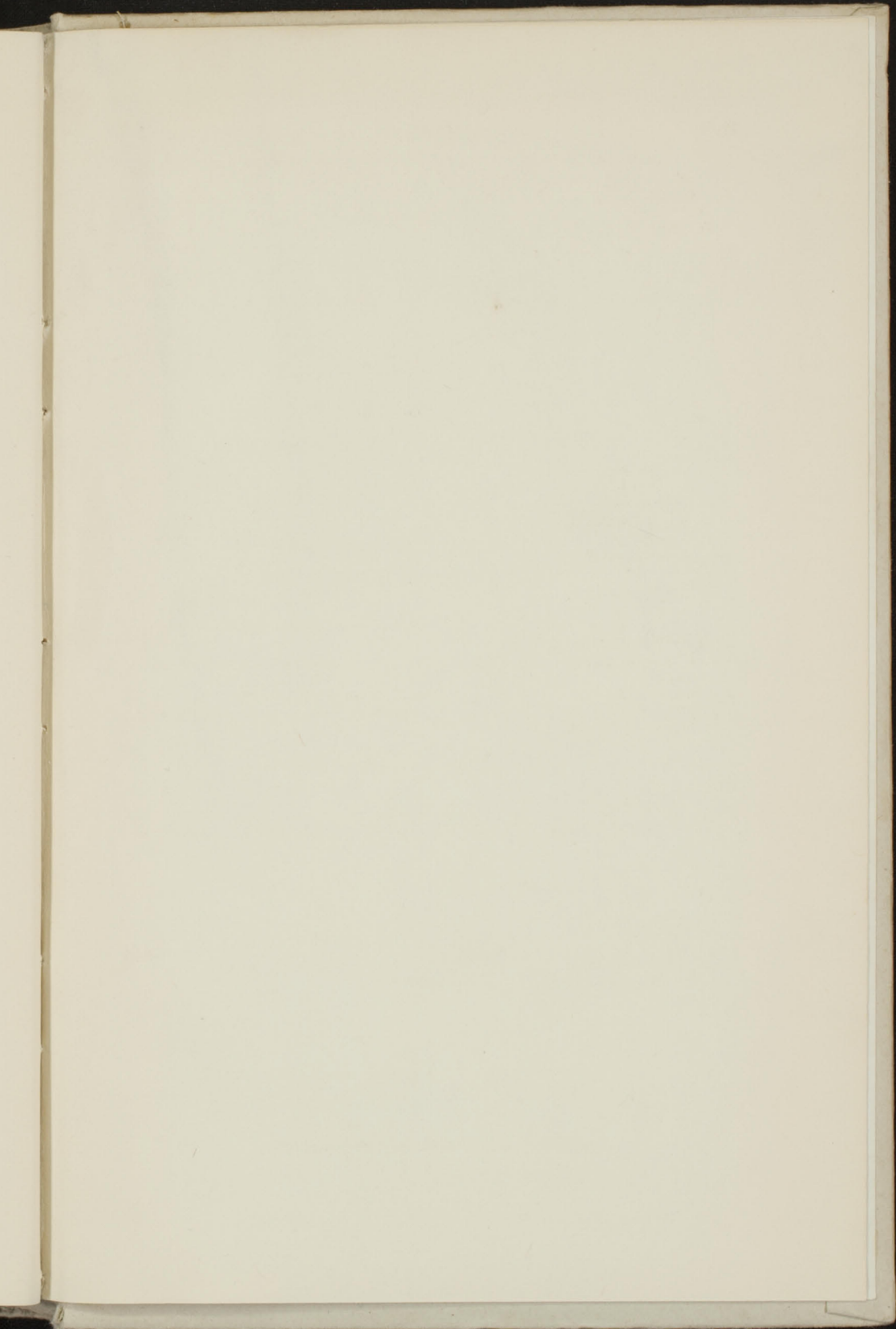
- East-West Center Scholarships, 145
- Edmond Research Fellowship, 140
- Education Department Bursaries, 105
- Education, Fellowship in, 140
- Eichelbaum Prize, 141
- Elections to Council, 68
- Endowments, 43
- Enrolment procedure, 227
- Entrance Board, Universities, 61
- Erasmus Scholarship, 113
- Examination Boards (U.G.C.), 54
- Examination Regulations, 85
- Examination Fees, 95, 104
- Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 77
- Exempted Students, 86
- Extramural Enrolment:
 - Statute, 78
 - Regulations, 82
 - Fees, 103

- Faculty of Law Prize, 156
- Fees:
 - Admission, 100
 - Enrolment, 93, 100
 - Examination, 95, 104
 - Exemption, 86, 104
 - Extramural, 94, 103
 - Regulations, 93
 - Students' Association, 94, 100
 - Tuition, 95, 100
- Fellowships: (See also Bursaries, Prizes and Scholarships)
 - Beit Medical Research, 126

- Beit Scientific Research, 127
 Education, 140
 John Edmond Research, 140
 I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research, 147
 Johnson's Wax Fund, 151
 Sir Walter Mulholland, 166
 National Research, 168
 N.Z. Fedn. University Women, 169
 Nuffield Travelling, 174
 Post-Doctoral, 189
 Sarah Anne Rhodes, 204
 Lord Rutherford Research, 209
 Shirlcliffe, 214
 Taranaki Post-Doctoral, 217
 Weir House, 222
 Ferguson Scholarships, 114
 Finance, University, 34, 236
 Forestry Department Bursaries, 141
 Free passages, 142
 French Government Bursaries, 142
 French Government Prizes, 143
 French Schools, Assistantships in, 143
 Fulbright Programme, 219
 Gibson Research Scholarship, 143
 Good Prize, 144
 Graduates, Roll of, 287
 Graduation, 97
 Grants Committee, University, 47
 Grants:
 Fulbright, 219
 U.G.C. Research Committee, 59, 197
 Habens Prize, 144
 Hartley Scholarship, 145
 Historical Note, 228
 Honorary Degree Regulations, 96
 Hunter Memorial Prize, 146
 I.C.I. Research Fellowship, 147
 Internal Affairs Wildlife Scholarship, 147
 Italian Government Scholarships, 151
 Johnson's Wax Fund Fellowship, 151
 Johnston Scholarship, 151
 Joseph Scholarship, 153
 Keeping Terms, 83
 Kirk Prize, 156
 Kirkcaldie & Stains Scholarship, 117
 Law Faculty Prize, 156
 McCallum Scholarship, 157
 McGechan Prize, 158
 Macintosh Scholarship, 159
 Macmorran Prize, 163
 Makower McBeath Staff Prize, 164
 Masterton Trust Lands Trust Scholarship, 165
 Matriculation Regulations, 74
 Members of Council, 8
 Motto, University, 3
 Mulholland Fellowship, 166
 Murphy Memorial Scholarship, 167
 National Research Fellowship, 168
 Neill Memorial Prize, 175
 N.Z. Fedn. University Women Fellowship, 169
 N.Z. Inst. Chemistry Prizes, 170
 N.Z. Inst. Cost Accountants Prize, 171
 N.Z. Inst. Management Prize, 171
 N.Z. Pottery and Ceramics Research Scholarships, 172
 N.Z. Society of Accountants Prizes, 173
 N.Z. Sugar Co. Scholarships, 174
 Nuffield Travelling Fellowships, 175
 Officers, University, 7
 Orford Studentship, 175
 Philips Electrical Ind. Scholarships, 176
 Post-Primary Teachers' Studentships, 110
 Postgraduate Scholarships, 177
 Post-Doctoral Fellowships, 189
 Principal and Vice-Chancellor, 7, 27
 Prizes: (See also Bursaries, Fellowships and Scholarships)
 Arnold Atkinson, 124
 Batterbee, 125
 Bowen, 130
 Macmillan Brown, 132
 Rankine Brown, 133
 Butterworth, 133
 W.E. Collins, 133
 Chamber of Commerce, 135
 Cotton, 138
 Bruce Dall, 140
 Eichelbaum, 141
 French Government, 143
 John P. Good, 144
 Habens, 144
 Hunter Memorial, 146
 Kirk, 156

- Law Faculty, 156
 McGechan Memorial, 158
 Macmorran, 163
 Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd., 164
 N.Z. Inst. Chemistry, 170
 N.Z. Inst. Cost Accountants, 171
 N.Z. Inst. Management, 171
 N.Z. Soc. Accountants, 173
 Philip Neill Memorial, 175
 Noel Ryder, 209
 K. J. Scott Memorial, 210
 Shell Prize in Commercial Law II, 214
 Sweet & Maxwell in Commercial Law I, 216
 Sweet & Maxwell in Law of Contract, 216
 John Tinline, 218
 V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics, 220
 von Zedlitz, 221
 Wellington City Council Music, 223
 Wellington Stock Exchange, 224
 Professorial Board, 30
 Pro-Chancellor, 7, 25
 Provisional Admission, 75
 Publications, 262
 Purdie Bursary, 119
 Rathbone Scholarship, 120
 Regulations:
 Academic Dress, 97
 Ad eundem, 76
 Certificate of Proficiency, 92
 Court of Convocation, 72
 Examination, 85
 Extramural, 82
 Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 77
 Fees, 93
 Graduation, 97
 Honorary Degrees, 96
 Matriculation, 74
 Provisional Admission, 75
 Terms, 83
 Transfer of Students, 85
 Reconsideration of scripts, 88
 Research:
 I.C.I. Fellowship, 147
 National Research Fellowships, 168
 N.Z. Fedn. University Women Fellowships, 169
 Research Committee (U.G.C.), 59
 Research Committee Grants, 197
 Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship, 204
 Rhodes Scholarship, 207
 Rowan Bursary, 207
 Rutherford Research Fellowship, 209
 Rutherford Scholarship, 208
 Ryder Prize, 209
 Scholarships: (See also Bursaries, Fellowships and Prizes)
 Commonwealth, 137
 Crawford, 138
 East-West Center, 145
 Erasmus, 113
 Jane Ferguson, 114
 William Gibson Research, 143
 Sir William Hartley, 145
 Internal Affairs Wildlife Research, 147
 Italian Government, 151
 Sir George Grey, 211
 Emily Lillias Johnston, 151
 Jacob Joseph, 153
 Kirkcaldie & Stains, 117
 Archibald Francis McCallum, 157
 James Macintosh, 159
 Masterton Trust Lands Trust, 165
 Murphy Memorial, 167
 Bank of New South Wales, 168
 N.Z. Pottery & Ceramics Research, 172
 N.Z. Sugar Co., 174
 Philips Electrical Industries, 176
 Postgraduate, 177
 Lissie Rathbone, 120
 Rhodes, 207
 Rutherford, 208
 1851 Science Research, 209
 Senior, 211
 Isabella Siteman, 123
 Sir Robert Stout, 215
 Taranaki Postgraduate, 217
 Unilever, 219
 Gordon Watson, 222
 L.B. Wood Travelling, 224
 1851 Science Research Scholarship, 209
 Scott Memorial Prize, 210
 Seal, University, 3
 Senior Scholarships, 211
 Shell Prize, 214
 Shirtcliffe Fellowship, 214
 Siteman Scholarship, 123
 Social Science Bursary, 110
 Statutes:
 Degrees, 45
 Extramural, 78

- Lady Stout Bursary, 215
 Sir Robert Stout Scholarship, 215
 Students' Association,
 Fee, 94, 100
 Foundation of, 242
 Studentships:
 Orford, 175
 Post-Primary Teachers, 110
 Sweet & Maxwell Prize in Com-
 mercial Law I, 216
 Sweet & Maxwell Prize in Law of
 Contract, 216
 Table of Fees, 100
 Taranaki Postgraduate Scholar-
 ships, 217
 Taranaki Post-Doctoral Fellow-
 ships, 217
 Terms Regulations, 83
 Theses, List of, 283
 Tinline Prize, 218
 Transfer of Students, 85
 Travel Grants:
 Conference Lines, 142
 French, 142
 Fulbright, 219
 Tuition fees, 95, 100
 Unilever Scholarship, 219
 United States Educational Found-
 ation, 219
 University Arms, 3
 University Extension, 244
 University Finance, 34, 236
 University Grants Committee:
 Universities Act, 47
 University Grants Committee, 48
 Examination Boards, 54
 Curriculum Committee, 55
 Research Committee, 59, 197
 Universities Entrance Board, 61
 Vice-Chancellors' Committee, 64
 University Motto, 3
 University Officers, 7
 University Seal, 3
 Unsatisfactory Students, Exclusion
 of, 77
 Vice-Chancellor and Principal, 7,
 27
 Vice-Chancellors' Committee, 64
 V.U.W. Act, 9
 V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics, 220
 von Zedlitz Prize, 221
 Watson Scholarship, 222
 Weir Bursaries, 111
 Weir House Fellowships, 222
 Wellington City Council Music
 Prize, 223
 Wellington Stock Exchange Prize,
 224
 Wood Travelling Scholarship, 224
 Wool Board Bursary, 225
 Woolworths Bursary, 225
 Workers Educational Association,
 244



q
LG741
V
C
1966^I

Calendar/ Victoria
University of
Wellington, NZ; 1966/I

A Fine According to Library
Regulations is charged on
Overdue Books.

VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY
OF
WELLINGTON
LIBRARY

- 2 DEC 1999

13 APR 2000
22 JAN 2002

23 SEP 2003

**SAME DAY
LOAN**

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON LIBRARY



3 7212 00535635 5

n
LG741

FOR
REFERENCE ONLY

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM LIBRARY

